

Gatwick Airport Northern Runway Project

Statement of Common Ground Between Gatwick Airport Limited and National Highways – Clean Version

Book 10

VERSION: 2.0

DATE: JUNE 2024

Application Document Ref: 10.1.14

PINS Reference Number: TR020005



Table of Contents

| 1 Int | roduction | 3 |
|-------|---|-----|
| 2 Cu | urrent Position | 5 |
| 2.1. | Agricultural Land Use and Recreation | 5 |
| 2.2. | Air Quality | 6 |
| 2.3. | Capacity and Operations | 14 |
| 2.4. | Climate Change | 15 |
| 2.5. | Construction | 20 |
| 2.6. | Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships | 30 |
| 2.7. | Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum | 31 |
| 2.8. | Ecology and Nature Conservation | 51 |
| 2.9. | Forecasting and Need | 59 |
| 2.10. | Geology and Ground Conditions | 60 |
| 2.11. | Greenhouse Gases | 61 |
| 2.12. | Health and Wellbeing | 65 |
| 2.13. | Historic Environment | 66 |
| 2.14. | Landscape, Townscape and Visual | 67 |
| 2.15. | Major Accidents and Disasters | 77 |
| 2.16. | Noise and Vibration | 78 |
| 2.17. | Planning and Policy | 81 |
| 2.18. | Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation | 82 |
| 2.19. | Socio-Economics and Economics | 83 |
| 2.20. | Traffic and Transport | 84 |
| 2.21. | Waste and Materials | 110 |
| 2.22. | Water Environment | 111 |
| 3 Sig | gnatures | 122 |



1 Introduction

- 1.1.1 This Statement of Common Ground (SoCG) has been prepared in support of the examination phase for the proposed Gatwick Northern Runway Project (NRP). The Application was made by Gatwick Airport Limited (the Applicant) to the Secretary of State for the Department for Transport (the Secretary of State) pursuant to Section 37 of the Planning Act 2008 (PA 2008).
- 1.1.2 The Application comprises alterations to the existing northern runway which, together with the lifting of the current restrictions on its use, would enable dual runway operations. It also includes the development of a range of infrastructure and facilities which, with the alterations to the northern runway, would enable an increase in the airport's passenger throughput capacity. This includes substantial upgrade works to certain surface access routes which lead to the airport. A full description of the Proposed Development is included in **ES Chapter 5: Project Description** (Doc Ref. 5.1).
- 1.1.3 SoCGs are an established means in the planning process of allowing all parties to identify and focus on specific issues that may need to be considered during the Examination. The purpose and possible content of SoCG is detailed in the Department for Communities and Local Government's guidance entitled 'Planning Act 2008: examination of applications for development consent' (2015), stating:
 - "A statement of common ground is a written statement prepared jointly by the applicant and another party or parties, setting out any matters on which they agree. As well as identifying matters which are not in real dispute, it is also useful if a statement identifies those areas where agreement has not been reached. The statement should include references to show where those matters are dealt with in the written representations or other documentary evidence."
- 1.1.4 The Statement of Commonality provides details of the structure and status of the SoCG between all the relevant Interested Parties, including the local authorities. Naturally, the level of detail across the suite of SoCG varies to reflect the nature and complexity of the matter, as well as the position between the parties.
- 1.1.5 This document relates to matters between the Applicant and National Highways. Where matters would require the involvement of other third parties in order to come to an agreement, these dependencies are noted.
- 1.1.6 Matters raised in this document which have been agreed between the Applicant and National Highways have been shaded green. Matters where agreement has not yet been reached are shaded white.
- 1.1.7 Proactive engagement between the parties across the breadth of matters, including design, modelling, and environmental impacts, is ongoing. Therefore, the SoCG is an evolving document and the detailed wording within it is still being discussed in detail between the parties. Iterations are intended to be submitted at future examination deadlines; and both parties reserve the right to supplement the matters identified as discussions progress, to ensure it is comprehensive and up to date. However, both parties believe it is possible that the matters that have been outlined in this SoCG are resolvable during the confines of the examination process.



- 1.1.8 This SoCG has been produced to confirm to the Examining Authority (ExA) where agreement has been reached between the parties, and where agreement has not (yet) been reached, and is presented in a tabular form. This SoCG does not seek to replicate information that is available elsewhere, either within the Application and/or Examination documents, referring out where appropriate. The terminology used within the SoCG to reflect the status between the parties is either:
 - "Agreed" to indicate where a matter has been resolved to the satisfaction of the parties.
 - "Not Agreed" to indicate a final position where parties cannot agree.
 - "Under discussion" to indicate where matters are subject of on-going discussion with the aim to either resolve or refine the extent of disagreement between the parties.



2 Current Position

2.1. Agricultural Land Use and Recreation

2.1.1 **Table 2.1** sets out the position of both parties in relation to agricultural land use and recreation matters.

Table 2.1 Statement of Common Ground – Agricultural Land use and Recreation Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|---------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| aseline | • | | | 1 | 1 |
| here are no | issues relating to the baseline | for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Assessment | Methodology | | | | |
| There are no | issues relating to the assessm | ent methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Assessment | 1 | | | | |
| 2.1.3.1 | Environmental Statement Chapter 19: Agricultural Land Use and Recreation Paragraph 19.4.1 and Table 19.13.1 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): The Applicant notes that the assessment has considered DMRB LA109, Geology and Soils, amongst other guidance documents. However, in Table 19.13.1 a moderate adverse effect has been determined for agricultural land quality (temporary medium term and permanent term) but has nevertheless been considered by the Applicant as 'not significant' since Best and Most Versatile (BMV) land is not affected. National Highways is concerned that the level of justification provided by the Applicant, in accordance with DMRB LA109, is insufficient in order to enable National Highways to make a judgement on whether this effect is significant or not significant. The Applicant will need to provide further justification to demonstrate to National Highways, why this moderate impact is not considered a significant effect. Updated position (Deadline 1): The position of the Applicant is noted in that no 'best and most versatile' (NPPF, 2023) (ALC Grades 1, 2, 3a) will be impacted. The Applicant's response satisfies the query. | For this assessment, there would be some loss of agricultural land required temporarily and permanently for the Project. These are moderate adverse effects, however, they are not considered to be significant in EIA terms, as no best and most versatile land resource (Grades 1, 2 or 3a land) is affected as defined in the National Planning Policy Framework 2023 provided in Paragraph 19.2.5 of Chapter 19 of the ES: Agricultural Land Use and Recreation. | ES Chapter 19: Agricultural Land Use and Recreation [APP-044] | Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| Mitigation ar | nd Compensation | | | | |
| | | n and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| here are no | other issues relating to this to | oic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |



2.2. Air Quality

2.2.1 **Table 2.2** sets out the position of both parties in relation to air quality matters.

Table 2.2 Statement of Common Ground – Air Quality Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|------------|
| aseline | | | | | |
| nere are no i | issues relating to the baseline f | or this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| ssessment | Methodology | | | | |
| .2.2.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): National Highways notes a dispersion | Consultation has been undertaken with stakeholders to agree the | ES Appendix 13.4.1: | Under |
| | Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality | site roughness of 0.2m has been used in the air quality dispersion | methodology as set out in the ES Appendix 13.4.1. | Air Quality | discussion |
| | Assessment Methodology | modelling, however there is a limitation associated with this method | | Assessment | |
| | | choice. Sensitive receptor locations associated with National Highways' | The dispersion site roughness of 0.2 m is consistent with previous | Methodology [APP- | |
| | Paragraph 4.15 | network may not be suited to a roughness factor of only 0.2 and therefore | modelling assessments at Gatwick airport in 2005/6, 2010 and 2015 | <u>158]</u> | |
| | | turbulence on the SRN may be underestimated. | and is considered suitable for the assessment. | | |
| | | | | The Applicant's | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant justify the use of the 0.2m | Updated position (April 2024): | Response to the | |
| | | site roughness factor and how this can be considered for the SRN as a | The Applicant has provided a response to the query about using a | Examining | |
| | | reasonable worst case for assessing any impacts to air quality. | 0.2m surface roughness value at AQ.1.21 of The Applicant's | Authority's Written | |
| | | | Response to the Examining Authority's Written Questions | Questions (ExQ1) - | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | (ExQ1) - Air Quality [REP3-083] submitted at Deadline 3. | Air Quality [REP3- | |
| | | Can evidence please be provided that such an approach was agreed with | | 083] | |
| | | National Highways? According to CERC, the publishers of the software | | | |
| | | used to model the dispersion of emissions, a surface roughness value of | | | |
| | | 0.2m can be used to represent agricultural areas. Whilst this is a | | | |
| | | reasonable assumption for open rural areas, it is not so for any urban | | | |
| | | areas or wooded areas, where a surface roughness of 0.5m to 1m would | | | |
| | | be more appropriate, or any large urban areas where a surface roughness | | | |
| | | of 1.5m would be more appropriate. From review of the air quality figures, | | | |
| | | it is clear that the model includes receptors located in areas characterised | | | |
| | | as urban, wooded and large urban. At receptors within these locations, the | | | |
| | | use of the 0.2m surface roughness in the model is likely to underpredict | | | |
| | | the contribution of emissions to pollutant concentrations. This would likely | | | |
| | | have repercussions on the model verification and potentially the total | | | |
| | | pollutant concentrations and impacts reported. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways submitted the following in response to the Applicant's | | | |
| | | submissions at Deadline 3 in its deadline 4 submission [REP4-079]. | | | |
| | | The Applicant states that it is difficult to draw exact comparisons between | | | |
| | | projects [on surface roughness] due to differences in the environment and | | | |
| | | model set up. The Applicant then refers to the suggestion from CERC and | | | |
| | | research published by the University of Birmingham that a lower surface | | | |
| | | roughness value will result in higher concentrations. It is the opinion of | | | |



| | 1 | National Highways that due to the difficulty in comparisons stated by the | | | 1 |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------|------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | Applicant, the influence of using a higher surface roughness value should | | | |
| | | be confirmed by a sensitivity test, noting that the influence of surface | | | |
| | | roughness on individual receptors is also dependent on the distance and | | | |
| | | orientation of receptors to the modelled road source. The assumption that | | | |
| | | a higher SR value equates to a lower concentration is not guaranteed. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | The Applicant also refers to previous emissions inventories and studies | | | |
| | | undertaken for the Airport as justification of the surface roughness value | | | |
| | | used, including to note "an approximate representative value of roughness | | | |
| | | length for modelling the dispersion of sources on, or close to the airport is | | | |
| | | expected to lie in the range 0.2 m to 0.5m". National Highways notes that | | | |
| | | the study area reported extends well beyond sources on, or close to, the | | | |
| | | airport. The Applicant refers to air quality assessments undertaken for | | | |
| | | National Highways schemes and states that those assessments used a | | | |
| | | single surface roughness value to represent their entire model domain. | | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledges that is the case, however National | | | |
| | | Highways position is that the Applicant's proposals are suitably diverse | | | |
| | | that a range of surface roughness values should be considered to reflect | | | |
| | | the different environments that cover the proposed order limits in order to | | | |
| | | ensure that the Air Quality dispersion modelling is proportionate. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2.2.2.2 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): | It is noted that the Project is not a National Highways scheme, so | ES Appendix 13.4.1: | Under |
| | Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality | The Defra Emissions Factors Toolkit (EFT) has been used to derive | the use of the DMRB LA 105 guidance is not applicable. The same | Air Quality | discussion |
| | Assessment Methodology | emission factors. DMRB LA 105 guidance does not appear to have been | point applies to the use of the recommended gap analysis tool for | Assessment | |
| | | referenced by the Applicant nor the use of the recommended gap analysis | long term trends emission calculation. Details of the use of the | Methodology [APP- | |
| | Paragraph 3.10.7 to | tool for long term trends emission calculation. | Defra Emissions Factors Toolkit (EFT) in the Air Quality Appendix, | <u>158</u>] | |
| | 3.10.13 | | including reasoning for why the use of the EFT is appropriate. | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant provides evidence that | | ES Appendix 13.9.2: | |
| | | local monitoring data has been assessed to confirm that the direction | Sensitivity of emissions including a quantitative assessment of the | Air Quality | |
| | | taken to adopt the approach to future rates of improvement in air quality is | of the DfT Transport Decarbonisation Plan (TDP) is included in the | Sensitivity Tests | |
| | | appropriate. This will enable National Highways specialists to consider | Air Quality Appendix 13.9.2. | [APP-168] | |
| | | any additional information provided. | | | |
| | | , | Updated position (April 2024): | Appendix F of the | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Concerns regarding emissions uncertainty and how the ES has | Supporting Air | |
| | | The use in previous modelling is not sufficient justification. The Applicant's | accounted for this is addressed in Appendix F of the Supporting | Quality Technical | |
| | | response points out that the Project is not a National Highways scheme. | Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted | Notes to the SoCGs | |
| | | Whilst this is the case, there is an argument that because the Project has | at Deadline 1. The technical note includes a sensitivity test which | [REP1-050] | |
| | | such an impact on the Strategic Road Network, that use of guidance | assumes no improvements in emissions beyond 2030. The | | |
| | | designed for the assessment of air quality impacts on the Strategic Road | assessment shows that there would be no changes to conclusions | | |
| | | Network is an appropriate tool for use. It is noted that no sensitivity test | as set out in the ES. | | |
| | | has been applied to NOX emissions, beyond a comparison with the policy | | | |
| | | for decarbonisation. Some additional consideration of less optimistic NOX | | | |
| | | vehicle emission factors would have been beneficial. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |



| 2.2.2.3 | Environmental Statement Appendix 13.4.1 Air Quality Assessment Methodology Paragraph 3.10.11 | National Highways outlined its latest position in its comments to responses to the Examining Authorities written questions [REP4-079] which outlined that the Applicant's response to question AQ.1.8 does not specifically refer to, nor justify, not implementing the DMRB LA105 methodology (i.e. use of the National Highways tools associated with the LA105 method, including the National Highways specific emissions tool). The Applicant refers to the Defra Emissions Factors Toolkit (EFT) that they have used in the ES (v11) and a sensitivity test undertaken using EFT v12, as reported in Appendix F of Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (SoCG) [REP1-050]. The Applicant does not refer to another sensitivity test reported in Appendix F of Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to SoCG [REP1-050], which was more relevant to National Highways' relevant representation — the use of a more precautionary assumption of vehicle emissions factors. With reference to Appendix F of Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to SoCG [REP1-050], the Applicant does not appear to have provided the evidence requested, to demonstrate that local monitoring data has been assessed to confirm that the direction taken to adopt the approach to future rates of improvement in air quality, is appropriate. Relevant Representation (Oct 23): National Highways notes that speed data in kph is understood to have been used, as opposed to the speed banding approach required by the DMRB LA 105, Air Quality. National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies this approach. There are likely to be occasions and locations where congestion occurs during construction and therefore elevated pollutant concentrations. The Applicant is requested to provide evidence to ensure that this has been considered as part of the air quality assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): LA105 is not merely for National Highways' schemes, but is used on a cross-sectoral basis, and is produced following engagement with statutory environmental | DMRB LA 105 guidance is not applicable for the Project, given that it is not a National Highways scheme. The assessment has followed industry best practice methods as agreed with the local authorities. Section 13.10 of the air quality assessment methodology details speed data used for the assessment. Highway peak hours were used for four specific time periods to reflect congestion on the road network. Speeds at junctions and roundabouts were modelled at a reduced speed to reflect queuing and congestion. | ES Appendix 13.4.1: Air Quality Assessment Methodology [APP- 158] | Under discussion |
|---------|---|--|---|---|------------------|
| | | have been included in the assessment is appreciated. | | | |



a precautionary approach should have been followed with regards to future emissions rates (and background concentrations), particularly when assessment years are so far in the future. Speed banding: LA 105 required vehicle speeds to be banded into defined categories for motorways and non-motorway roads. The use of speed bands in the assessment methodology is intended to remove the subtleties of small changes in vehicle speed. Time period traffic data: For assessments that are not in the early stages of appraisal, LA 105 requires 24 hour traffic data to be split between the AM, interpeak, PM and overnight periods. National Highways considers that without the use of the DMRB LA105 standard, the assessment of local air quality impacts submitted to the DOC by the Applicant is not precautionary. **Assessment** 2.2.3.1 **Environmental Statement** Relevant Representation (Oct 23): It is proposed that a technical note is provided to set out the Appendix C of the Agreed Chapter 13: Air Quality National Highways has an air quality KPI, set by the Department for requested information. **Supporting Air** Transport and based on the Pollution Control Mapping model, to bring **Quality Technical** Agreement General links into compliance with legal NO2 limits in the shortest possible time. Updated position (Deadline 1): This technical note is contained in Notes to the SoCGs reached at There are six compliance links surrounding the proposed site boundary, Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to [REP1-050] Deadline 5 with one located within the Applicants site. These are located on roads the SoCGs (Doc Ref. 10.4) submitted at Deadline 1. including the A23 (located within the proposed site boundary), A264, A2220, A2004, A2011 and A2219. All these compliance links were predicted to comply with the set standard (EU Limit Value of 40µg/m3 as an annual mean for NO2) in 2018 and National Highways is concerned that the Applicant's proposals risk an exceedance being generated to the EU Limit Value. National Highways requires the Applicant to provide evidence that the proposed SRN mitigation scheme will not exacerbate pollutant levels along these links and that the proposed scheme will not lead to an exceedance in the EU Limit Value of 40µg/m3 as an annual mean for NO2 along these links. **Updated position (Deadline 1):** This matter remains under discussion, and National Highways will await receipt of the Applicant's technical note. **Updated position (Deadline 5):** In the Applicant's Deadline 1 Submission Document – Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (Book 10) [REP1-050], the Applicant provides further details to demonstrate impacts



| | | on compliance links. The Applicant confirms an exceedance limit value at one 4m verification point (P_165) but confirms there is no exceedance at the nearby qualifying feature (P_164). The verification point is predicted to experience an increase in annual mean NO2 concentrations of 0.2 μ g/m3. The Applicant confirms there is no issue with compliance due to the operation of the scheme. | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 2.2.3.2 | Environmental Statement Chapter 13: Air Quality Paragraph 13.10.25 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): In Paragraph 13.10.25, the largest change in all pollutants due to the construction 2024 scenario is predicted to be at R_147 Sutton Common Road, 12km to the north of the M25, which is reported to experience a moderate adverse impact. National Highways is concerned that anomalous results like the above, demonstrates uncertainty which undermines the validity of the traffic model used for the assessment. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant outlines how the largest air quality impact associated with the Scheme, will be at a location that is 12km to the north of the M25 and therefore not in the localised proximity of the Scheme. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways believe this issue should remain open for discussion. The Applicants response highlights an issue that should have been considered in model verification. The risk to National Highways is that anomalous reporting could lead to stakeholder challenge in future that National Highways may be responsible for responding to. Publication of anomalous results would make this position harder to refute. Updated position (Deadline 5): In the Applicant's Deadline 1 Submission Document – Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (Book 10), the Applicant acknowledge an error in the assessment of air quality impacts at the location of receptor R_147, which artificially increased the impact reported at this location. They state that without the error, the impact is "likely" to be 0.1 µg/m3. They state that the correction of this error does not affect the overall conclusion of the assessment. They also state that the error affected one isolated link and that the validity of the assessment is not undermined. The use of the word "likely" in the Applicant's Technical Note suggests that the model has not been updated to correct the error, However, it is accepted that the change in traffic flow data that is provided on nearby | Section 12.5 of the Transport Assessment includes assumptions and limitations of the assessment, including details on localised model noise identified in Croydon and Steyning. Section 12.4.7 and 12.4.8 of the Transport Assessment includes assumptions and limitations of the assessment, specifically relating to model noise in congested areas which includes Croydon and Steyning. Therefore, large changes of traffic flow in these areas are due to background traffic switching between routes with very similar journey times in the model, when in practice this is very unlikely to happen. This is explained in paragraph 13.10.28 of the ES Chapter 13: Air Quality for Sutton Common Road. | Section 12.5 of ES Chapter 12 Traffic and Transport [APP- 037] Transport Assessment [AS-079] ES Chapter 13 Air Quality [APP-038] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | | links would result in a smaller impact than that reported in the ES. No further actions on this point are required. | | | |
|---------|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 2.2.3.3 | Environmental Statement Chapter 13: Air Quality General comment citing example in paragraph 13.10.30. | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has reviewed this document and the locations of highest predicted pollutant concentrations and most significant impacts are not fully clear. The interpretation of the assessment and results throughout this chapter is not possible with the reader having to undertake their own analysis of the many associated figures and appendices which leads to the risk of inconsistencies in interpretation. National Highways notes that in Paragraph 13.10.30, the compliance receptor results for the construction traffic assessment year 2024 reports that the project is not predicted to impact compliance with the air quality standards, without any discussion of the predicted concentrations at compliance receptors or the maximum impact location. However, National Highways notes that cross-referencing to Appendix 13.9.1 air quality results tables and Figure P2, there is one compliance receptor with annual mean NO2 concentrations above the air quality standards the assessment has utilised and multiple receptors with concentrations above the annual mean PM2.5 standard referenced. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant should clearly set out within Chapter 13 the predicted pollutant concentrations and maximum impact locations for all receptor types and for all scenarios. This information should also be supported by an explanation of what the origin root cause of these results are (e.g., traffic changes). Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the Applicant provides a technical note as outlined in their position statement to facilitate further discussions. Updated position (Deadline 5): In the Applicant's Deadline 1 Submission Document – Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground (Book 10), Appendix C [REP1-050], the Applicant provides a summary of pollutant concentration is elevated, the change in concentration is imperceptible, and where the change is elevated, total concentrations are low. No further action is ne | ES Chapter 13: Air Quality has provided an assessment of air quality impacts from all related sources (road vehicles, aircraft and airport sources) following the methodology agreed with the local councils. A robust assessment presenting reasonable worst case effects has been provided in line with best practice guidance and available data. The assessment concludes that the impact of the Proposed Development would not be significant. The applicant is happy to provide National Highways with a technical note to set out the information requested and this can be provided via the SOCG process. Updated position (Deadline 1): This technical note is contained in Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs (Doc Ref. 10.4) submitted at Deadline 1. | ES Chapter 13 Air Quality [APP-038] Appendix C of the Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| 3.4 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | For ecological sites, where changes are greater than 1% of the | ES Chapter 9: | Under |
|-----|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------|------------|
| | Chapter 13: Air Quality | National Highways notes that 139 ecological receptors are identified by | critical load, the assessment off effects have been considered in the | Ecology and Nature | discussion |
| | | the Air Quality Chapter's assessment of the 2024 construction scenario as | ecology and nature conservation assessment to determine | Conservation [APP- | |
| | Paragraph 13.10.33 And | predicted to experience concentrations above the critical level, with 26 | significance. The impacts were determined by the scheme ecologist | 034] | |
| | Paragraph 13.10.36 | sites where a change of 1% of the lower critical local criterion is predicted. | to be not significant. | | |
| | | | | Appendix G of the | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant outlines how many of each | The methodology to assess the air quality effects has been agreed | Supporting Air | |
| | | ecological site type exceed the above criteria and, of those identified, | with Natural England and will be provided in the SoCG with Natural | Quality Technical | |
| | | whether an assessment by ecology specialists considering both | England. | Notes to the SoCGs | |
| | | construction and operational phases was undertaken to demonstrate that | | [REP1-050] | |
| | | no significant effects were identified. | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | | The Applicant has addressed matters raised in the Statement of | Statement of | |
| | | Furthermore, National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies | Common Ground between Gatwick Airport Limited and Natural | Common Ground | |
| | | whether the outcomes of these additional assessments have been | England [REP1-037]. | between Gatwick | |
| | | accepted by Natural England. | Additional assessment of impacts at SSSI sites has been provided | Airport Limited and | |
| | | | within Appendix G of the Supporting Air Quality Technical | Natural England | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Notes to the SoCGs [REP1-050] submitted at Deadline 1. | [REP1-037] | |
| | | National Highways notes the response provided by the Applicant | <u> </u> | | |
| | | confirming non-significant outcomes for receptors in scope and | | | |
| | | acceptance of the methodology by Natural England. National Highways | | | |
| | | advises the Applicant it has had substantial challenge from Natural | | | |
| | | England with regards to this matter and requests sight of the assessment | | | |
| | | methodology used and the NOx / NH3 values with and without the project. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways has reviewed the latest technical documents submitted | | | |
| | | by the Applicant at Deadline 1 and notes that the Applicant has used | | | |
| | | National Highways' ammonia tool to calculate ammonia concentrations | | | |
| | | from road traffic. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways has also found the modelled NOx and NH3 | | | |
| | | concentrations and nitrogen deposition for the project in 2032 (Table 9, | | | |
| | | Appendix 1 of Appendix G, Gatwick Airport Northern Runway Project | | | |
| | | Supporting Air Quality Technical Notes to Statements of Common | | | |
| | | Ground. However, National Highways is unable to find any of the | | | |
| | | submitted evidence the reasons for the changes in the modelled | | | |
| | | concentrations for any of the ecological sites alongside the Strategic Road | | | |
| | | Network. National Highways requests the reasoned information be made | | | |
| | | available or sign posted to the relevant submitted document. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways also requests the traffic data used to inform the air | | | |
| | | quality assessment is also made available for all scenarios assessed to | | | |
| | | inform our understanding of the impacts of the project. | | | |
| | | The second secon | | | |





There are no issues relating to the mitigation and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.3. Capacity and Operations

2.3.1 **Table 2.3** sets out the position of both parties in relation to capacity and operations matters.

Table 2.3 Statement of Common Ground – Capacity and Operations Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status | |
|---|--------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| There are no specific issues relating solely to Capacity and Operation Matters within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | | | | | |



2.4. Climate Change

2.4.1 **Table 2.4** sets out the position of both parties in relation to climate change matters.

Table 2.4 Statement of Common Ground - Climate Change Matters



| | | | T | T | |
|------------|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------|
| | | | change where possible. This is based on the WSCC preferred | | |
| | | | option for brownfield redevelopment sites (refer to "West Sussex | | |
| | | | LLFA Policy for the Management of Surface Water" clause 5.4.4). | | |
| | | | This approach addresses the long-term storage requirement. | | |
| | | | Where this was not possible, justification has been provided during | | |
| | | | technical engagement with the LLFA, and a technical report issued | | |
| | | | for comments. | | |
| | | | Open drainage attenuation has been proposed where practical, | | |
| | | | such as basins, ponds and swales. Due to the surrounding site | | |
| | | | constraints, oversized pipes have been proposed for some drainage | | |
| | | | systems. This approach is documented in the technical design | | |
| | | | documentation which has been subject to review and engagement | | |
| | | | with the LLFA and no objections to the approach have been raised | | |
| | | | through preliminary design technical engagement with the LLFA. | | |
| | | | Further enhancement opportunities will be considered at the | | |
| | | | detailed design stage, after the DCO is granted, in collaboration | | |
| | | | with National Highways, the local highway authorities and LLFA. | | |
| | | | The National Highways elements of the design would be subject to | | |
| | | | approval in accordance with the National Highways protective | | |
| | | | provisions set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3- | | |
| | | | | | |
| Assessment | | | 006]. | | |
| 2.4.3.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): | The methodology for the assessment was structured to follow the | ES Appendix 5.4.2 | Under |
| 2.4.0.1 | Chapter 15: Climate | In Table 15.4.1, issues considered within the assessment, the Applicant | ANPS classification of emissions into four categories, and the | Carbon Action Plan | discussion |
| | Change | has considered the following aspects: | assessment of Construction impacts was limited within the ES to | [APP-091] | discussion |
| | Change | Construction Period: Construction and Demolition within Airport Boundary | those impacts prior to opening. The assessment was not seeking to | [Al 1 -031] | |
| | Table 15.4.1 | | provide a Whole Life Carbon assessment of the Project - a point | ES Chapter 15 | |
| | Table 15.4.1 | Construction Period: Delivery of construction and demolition Attribute quietles a size of boundary including construction of | | Climate Change | |
| | | activities within existing airport boundary, including construction of upgraded highway junctions. | explicitly floted within the ES. | [APP-040] | |
| | | Operational Period: Performance of the Project with respect to | Maintenance and repair of the newly constructed elements within | [| |
| | | climate change resilience and adaptation. | the Project will be required. A full life cycle carbon assessment | ES Chapter 12: | |
| | | Operational Period: Mitigation areas beyond existing airport | would seek to quantify this over a defined study period, which would | Traffic and Transport | |
| | | | likely extend beyond the 2050 assessment period (which is used | [APP-037] | |
| | | boundary. | based on assessing risk to UK achieving carbon targets). Within the | [| |
| | | National Highways is concerned that the Applicant's assessment does not | timescales between opening year (2029) and the end of the | ES Appendix 15.9.1 | |
| | | 1. | assessment year (2050) it is considered unlikely that maintenance, | In-Combination | |
| | | consider the ongoing impact of maintaining any of the proposed assets. | repair, replacement, and refurbishment GHG emissions would be | Climate Change | |
| | | The Applicant should elerify whether the appearance has considered the | so great as to materially change the assessment of operational | Impacts Assessment | |
| | | The Applicant should clarify whether the assessment has considered the | emissions. The mitigation set out in the Carbon Action Plan, | [APP-188] | |
| | | anguing impact of maintaining any proposed access, as well as the | | | |
| | | ongoing impact of maintaining any proposed assets, as well as the | | [711 100] | |
| | | adjacent SRN as a consequence of the increase in vehicle traffic caused | specifically regarding to employing PAS2080 as a Carbon | | |
| | | | specifically regarding to employing PAS2080 as a Carbon Management System, would necessitate GAL adopting a whole life | ES Appendix 5.3.2 | |
| | | adjacent SRN as a consequence of the increase in vehicle traffic caused | specifically regarding to employing PAS2080 as a Carbon | | |



| | 1 | Lag of the second secon | [| T | 1 |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------|------------|
| | | Matter remains under discussion. | from Modules B2-B5 as part of their wider carbon management | | |
| | | | approach. | | |
| | | Presumably the Applicant will be expecting any emissions from increases | | | |
| | | to vehicle traffic and maintenance of the road network to be attributed to | Paragraph 15.8.17 in Chapter 15 of the ES (Climate Change) | | |
| | | the relevant highway authority. Where this is National Highways, we would | highlights that GAL has procedures in place to check the efficacy of | | |
| | | expect to see whole life carbon calculation and assessment to ensure | embedded mitigation measures and to keep them under review on | | |
| | | consistency with our requirements for carbon accounting. | account of regulator change, other circumstances or the prevailing | | |
| | | | climate changes to ensure that passenger and operational safety | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | are preserved and business continuity is ensured. | | |
| | | ES Chapter 15 states that climate impact on construction and operation | | | |
| | | on upgraded highways junctions have been considered. National | It is also noted that all medium risks require regular review in the | | |
| | | Highways request that the Applicant undertake a climate change risk | future to ensure they do not move to high or very high ratings. This | | |
| | | assessment of highways improvement works during construction and | can be formalised during operation through alignment with GAL's | | |
| | | operation. This assessment should clarify which Asset Group highway | Task Force for Climate-related Financial Disclosures and GAL's 5- | | |
| | | improvement works fall under in ES Appendix 15.4.1 Climate Change | year review cycle for the Climate Adaptation Risk Assessment | | |
| | | Resilience Definitions [APP-184] or 15.8.1 ES Appendix Climate Change | (GAL, 2021). | | |
| | | Resilience Assessment [APP-187] similar to how the scope of works have | | | |
| | | been included in ES Chapter 16: Greenhouse Gases [APP-041]. This is to | The CCR Assessment has considered the strategic road network | | |
| | | ensure these works relevant to National Highways are considered in the | (SRN) and was included as part of the ICCI assessment (refer to | | |
| | | recommendations set out in Supporting Climate Change Technical Notes | ES Chapter 12: Traffic and Transport). The ICCI Assessment (ES | | |
| | | to Statements of Common Ground, Appendix C – Climate Change | Appendix 15.9.1) also highlights that the SRN will be designed to | | |
| | | Technical Note – Adverse Weather Plan review [REP4-039]. | standard road and material specifications in line with the design life | | |
| | | | of the asset and climate change regulations as set out in the Design | | |
| | | | Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB). At this stage we do not | | |
| | | | know which elements of the asset will be susceptible to softening | | |
| | | | due to higher temperatures. However, the effects of warmer | | |
| | | | temperatures on road materials in the future is considered | | |
| | | | negligible because the choice of materials would be based on | | |
| | | | relevant design standards and appropriate climate change | | |
| | | | considerations as set out in the Code of Construction Practice. | | |
| | | | Where necessary climate resilience would be built into the material | | |
| | | | mix and frequency of resurfacing when required in the future to | | |
| | | | account for higher temperature extremes as part of the usual | | |
| | | | renewal process. | | |
| | | | Tollowal process. | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | | We have provided an updated Whole Life Carbon information at | | |
| | | | Deadline 4 and will liaise with National Highways at that point to | | |
| | | | discuss any future/additional needs. | | |
| Mitigation and (| Compensation | | uiscuss arry ruture/auditional needs. | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| 2.4.4.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): | No significant in-combination climate impacts were identified during | ES Appendix 11.9.6: | Under |
| 2.4.4.1 | Chapter 15: Climate | The Applicant has reviewed Table 15.9.1, which outlines the mitigation, | the construction or operational periods and therefore no further | Flood Risk | discussion |
| | | | | | UISCUSSION |
| | Change | monitoring and enhancement measures for In-combination Climate | mitigation (beyond that which will be embedded) was proposed. | Assessment [APP- | |
| | Table 45.0.4 | Change Impacts (ICCI) assessment. National Highways notes that there is | Embedded mitigation for various topics can be found in the various | 147] | |
| 1 | Table 15.9.1 | | topic chapters. Additionally, new highway infrastructure will be | | |



little evidence in terms of operation preparedness or embedded mitigation in place which is accounted for in this table.

National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies the existing plans within the submission or submits additional plans into the examination which look at similar impacts from an operational point of view for National Highways to assess.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

Matter remains under discussion.

National Highways interest in this matter would be to understand whether any resilience measures intended for our network comply with our standards, including allowances required for climate change in drainage infrastructure and flood resilience. Critical to this is provision of information that satisfies National Highways that none of the changes proposed to our network would create new or exacerbate existing flooding hotspots.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

The Applicant concludes in Appendix 11.9.6 Flood Risk Assessment [AS-078]:

"Where potential impacts have been identified as a result of the Project, appropriate mitigation measures have been proposed. With this mitigation in place, fluvial flood risk to the Project is considered to be low and there is no adverse impact to the flood risk elsewhere as a result of the Project."

Regarding Flood Alerting Systems contained in Annex 6 of Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment [APP-149], the Applicant states:

"Where a development has been adopted by a public authority, that authority will assume responsibility for ensuring adequate flood procedures are in place upon adoption of the development. This will be the case in relation to the surface access highway works".ii National highways has a responsibility to ensure that any risk of flooding as a consequence of the Applicant's proposed changes are mitigated in accordance with the requirements of the DMRB CG 501. ii The Applicant notes in Table 1.1.1 of Appendix 15.9.1 In-combination Climate Change Impacts Assessment [APP-188] that there could be an increased risk of fluvial flooding and notes that a flood risk assessment has been undertaken with mitigation measures to reduce fluvial flood risk. iiiThe Applicant notes the mitigation measures have been: ii "design to ensure no increase in flood risk up to an including a 1 in 100 year event with a 20% climate change allowance in line with the longest design life of the

designed to appropriate climate change allowances, therefore minimising any future flood risk to the highway network during the operation of the Project. Further information can be found in ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment and ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment - Annex 6. This will be supported by existing measures that are in place to ensure the airport remains operational (e.g. The Gatwick Operations Adverse Weather Plan, GAL, 2021).

It is noted within the ICCI that GAL has procedures in place to check the efficacy of embedded mitigation measures to keep them under review on account of regulator change, other circumstances change or the prevailing climate changes; to preserve passenger and operational safety and business continuity.

Updated position (April 2024):

The resilience measures proposed at this stage are intended to present overarching resilience goals of the project. As the design is further refined at detailed design stage (to follow post Development Consent Order (DCO) consent), its adaptive capacity would be further considered.

As detailed in the Annex 2 of the **FRA** [APP-148], a 40% climate change allowance has been used for the highway surface access preliminary design, which has been presented in technical design reports and discussed in design engagement with the overseeing authorities and LLFA.

Post-Project runoff rates are proposed to be limited to the 1-year greenfield runoff rates for storm event up to 100-year + climate change where possible. This is based on the WSCC preferred option for brownfield redevelopment sites (refer to "West Sussex LLFA Policy for the Management of Surface Water" clause 5.4.4). This approach addresses the long-term storage requirement. Where this was not possible, justification has been provided during technical engagement with the LLFA, and a technical report issued for comments.

Open drainage attenuation has been proposed where practical, such as basins, ponds and swales. Due to the surrounding site constraints, oversized pipes have been proposed for some drainage systems. This approach is documented in the technical design documentation which has been subject to review and engagement with the LLFA and no objections to the approach have been raised through preliminary design technical engagement with the LLFA.

ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Version 2 [AS-078]

ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment - Annex 2 [APP-148]

ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment - Annex 6 [APP-149]

Draft Development Consent Order Version 6 [REP3-006



| | no increase in flood risk up to and including a 1 in 100 year event with 40% climate change allowance for the highways improvements. Ii National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant clarifies why the mitigation measures for the increased risk in fluvial flooding has not been considered with a 1 in 100 year event with a 40% climate change | Further enhancement opportunities will be considered at the detailed design stage, after the DCO is granted, in collaboration with National Highways, the local highway authorities and LLFA. The National Highways elements of the design would be subject to approval in accordance with the National Highways protective provisions set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006]. | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Other There are no other issues relating | to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | |



2.5. Construction

2.5.1 **Table 2.5** sets out the position of both parties in relation to construction matters.

Table 2.5 Statement of Common Ground – Construction Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------|
| 5.1.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The design at this location underwent extensive design discussions | ES Appendix 5.3.2 | Agreed |
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | For the Airport Way Eastbound Link from the A23, the Applicant is | with NH between the Autumn 2021 consultation and Summer 2022 | Code of Construction | |
| | Report Part B | proposing extensive works to this section of the SRN which seemingly | consultation following on from NH comments on the North Terminal | Practice Annex 2 – | Agreemen |
| | | arise from a need to include the new footway link below the road along | design proposals. The majority of the works at this location are | Outline Construction | reached at |
| | | the embankment. National Highways is concerned of the level of | driven by the changes to the A23 London Road slip road | Workforce Travel | Deadline 5 |
| | | disruption that the works would generate to implement a new footway link | connection onto Airport Way Eastbound (including horizontal and | Plan [<u>APP-084</u>] | |
| | | in this area and whether any alternative solutions were considered. | vertical alignment changes) which will lead to some disruption at | | |
| | | | this location during construction. The key factors influencing the | | |
| | | The Applicant is to provide clarity on whether this is the sole reason for | relocation of the highway further south at this location are: | | |
| | | the change and whether alternative solutions were considered in this area | | | |
| | | that would not require extensive works to realign the | (I) The upgrade of the A23 London Road southbound diverge onto | | |
| | | carriageway. Alternatively, National Highways would seek a commitment | Airport Way Eastbound from a taper diverge to a ghost island lane | | |
| | | that is secured in the Development Consent Order that this section of the | drop diverge that shifts the diverge footprint further south and | | |
| | | network will be investigated during detailed design. | influences the diverge link alignment; and | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | (ii) the replacement of the diverge link merge onto Airport Way | | |
| | | National Highways request that the Applicants position is updated to | Eastbound with a free flow link connection. | | |
| | | reflect the latest stages of negotiations as shown below: | | | |
| | | As agreed at the design TWG on 9th January, the final alignment for this | Changing the taper merge to a free flow link with a 510m radius | | |
| | | link will be reviewed and developed at the detailed design stage in | requires kerb line changes. However, it should be noted that the | | |
| | | consultation with National Highways. The vertical and horizontal | new link seeks to tie-in the existing eastbound carriageway over as | | |
| | | alignments of the link combined with the design of the footway link to the | short a distance as possible on an alignment that was optimised for | | |
| | | north all influence the nature of the scheme impacts at this location and | tying into the high radius mainline curve further east. The proposed | | |
| | | will require additional ground investigations and contractor input to | eastbound link does not cross over into the existing westbound | | |
| | | determine the final solution. Design refinement can be accommodated | carriageway. (minimising disruption to the westbound carriageway | | |
| | | within the Limits of Deviation for the scheme. | during construction) The proposed design changes result in a net | | |
| | | This has been added to the scheme action tracker as an action to be | decrease in the overall carriageway pavement area at this location | | |
| | | addressed at the detailed design stage after the DCO has been granted. | with most of the pavement proposed to be removed from the | | |
| | | | existing taper footprint on the northern side of the carriageway. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | The design proposals for the verge provision and earthworks side | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledges the commitment by the Applicant to | slope on the northern side of Airport Way between the highway and | | |
| | | review this section of the network during detailed design. National | the WCH path will be subject to refinement at the detailed design | | |
| | | Highways notes that this is secured as part of the Protective Provisions | stage in consultation with NH. The current preliminary design | | |
| | | and by Requirement 5. | proposal is to minimise the earthworks side slope gradient through | | |
| | | | embankment modifications, minimising future maintenance costs | | |
| | | | and risks. Alternative proposals that could be considered include | | |
| | | | wider verge provision, steeper embankment side slopes and / or | | |
| | | | the addition of a retaining wall adjacent to the proposed WCH | | |



| | | | route. This will be developed at the detailed design stage in consultation with National Highways. .Updated position April 2024: Updated position is noted as per NH response at Deadline 1 as follows: "As agreed at the design TWG on 9th January, the final alignment for this link will be reviewed and developed at the detailed design stage in consultation with National Highways". GAL agrees that any design refinement required will be completed in accordance with the detailed design to be agreed by National Highways. This will be recorded in the scheme action tracker as noted and progressed after the DCO has been granted. | | |
|---------|-----------------|---|--|---|--|
| 2.5.1.2 | General Matters | Relevant Representation (Oct 23): National Highways notes that the surface access works will require extensive utility works, however no details have been provided by the Applicant which outlines when these works could be undertaken. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request clarity whether the utility works will be undertaken as part of either the programmed surface access works, airside works or would require their own enabling works. National Highways also request clarity regarding whether the utility works at present consider the need for any temporary diversions which may create more onerous construction and traffic management phases. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the response by the Applicant and considers this matter agreed, with further collaboration to be undertaken during detailed design to ensure utility works are co-ordinated. | ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1, Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing, provide indicative information on the proposed construction phasing. The detailed construction phasing and construction programme will be finalised during the detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council (WSCC), and National Highways. A National Highways Statutory Undertakers Diversions PCF Product (C3 Stage) produced and submitted to National Highways to ascertain the extent to which proposed route options are likely to affect or be affected by existing Utilities apparatus, including Statutory Undertakers for water, sewage, gas, electricity, and telecommunications, as well as other utility providers including, but not limited to, pipeline operators and other telecommunication providers. Updated position April 2024: Key temporary diversions identified at this stage are located in the vicinity of Longbridge Roundabout and the associated River Mole bridges where temporary utility bridges will be required. Relevant temporary traffic management phases with these temporary bridges in place have factored into construction phasing. Full details of traffic management requirements for utility diversion works will be developed at the detailed design stage alongside the development of the utility diversion designs. Traffic management arrangement will be subject to NH approval in accordance with the draft DCO protective provisions for National Highways (Schedule 9 Part 3 Clause 5). | ES Chapter 5 Project Description [REP1-016] ES Appendix 5.3.1 Buildability Report Part B [APP-080] ES Appendix 5.3.3 Indicative Construction Sequencing [APP-088] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| 2.5.1.3 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1, | ES Chapter 5 Project | Under |
|---------|------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|------------|
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | National Highways recognises that, due to the complex works that | Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing, | Description [REP1- | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 1 | comprise the surface access works, there will be a need to undertake | provide indicative information on the proposed construction | | disoussion |
| | Troport art B T art 1 | works during night time closures. However National Highways notes that | phasing. | <u>016</u>] | |
| | Section 7.0 | the Applicant's submission provides insufficient detail on the required | pridority. | FO A | |
| | Coulon 7.0 | closures to enable National Highways to fully understand the impact on | The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the | ES Appendix 5.3.1 | |
| | | the operation of the SRN. | detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement | Buildability Report | |
| | | the operation of the ortiv. | with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council | Part B [APP-080] | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | (WSCC), and National Highways. | | |
| | | National Highways request any modelling that has been undertaken is | (WOOO), and National Flighways. | ES Appendix 5.3.3 | |
| | | provided in order for National Highways to review. | Updated position April 2024: No further modelling of potential | Indicative | |
| | | provided in order for ivational riighways to review. | night time closures is being undertaken (nor has any been | Construction | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | specifically requested by National Highways at this stage); the | Sequencing [APP- | |
| | | National Highways has requested that the Applicant undertake further | position remains as noted above in that detailed construction | 088] | |
| | | construction traffic modelling in order to validate that the Strategic Road | phasing will be finalised during the detailed design and pre- | | |
| | | Network will operate safely during the construction of the surface access | | Schedule 9 part 3 of | |
| | | works. However, this modelling does not include the requirement to | construction stages. | the dDCO [REP3-006] | |
| | | assess the impacts of night time closures. Any traffic management | | | |
| | | proposals for night time closures would need to be agreed with National | | Articles 20 and 21 of | |
| | | Highways. | | the dDCO [REP3-006] | |
| | | Tilgilways. | | | |
| | | National Highways considers this matter still under discussion until | | | |
| | | matters relating to National Highways markup of the outline construction | | | |
| | | traffic management plan submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-076] are | | | |
| | | resolved. | | | |
| 2.5.1.4 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1, | ES Chapter 5 Project | Under |
| 2.3.1.4 | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | For the proposed North Terminal Roundabout, although construction of | Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing, | Description [REP1- | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 1 | some elements are covered in detail and associated phasing schedules / | provide indicative information on the proposed construction | · — | uiscussion |
| | Report Fait B Fait 1 | graphic are provided. National Highways notes that there is little detail | | <u>016</u>] | |
| | Section 7.3 | relating to how the works to the roundabout itself will be undertaken. | phasing. | ES Annondiy E 2.1 | |
| | Section 7.3 | | The detailed construction phasing will be finalized during the | ES Appendix 5.3.1 | |
| | | Roundabouts are considered to be higher risk locations during normal | The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the | Buildability Report | |
| | | operation, however when roundabouts are then subject to a complicated | detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement | Part B [APP-080] | |
| | | and multiple phased series of roadworks, these associated risks increase, | with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council | FO A | |
| | | and the overall capacity reduces. | (WSCC), and National Highways. | ES Appendix 5.3.3 | |
| | | Undeted position (Deadline 4): | Undeted position April 2024 | Indicative | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Updated position April 2024: | Construction | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been | Discussions on construction traffic modelling are ongoing. | Sequencing [APP- | |
| | | undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to | | 088] | |
| | | review. | In relation to carriageway widths: As set out in the annotations on | | |
| | | Harlada I manida na (Bara III na E) | drawing number 41700-XXB-LLO-GA-200174, the carriageway | Schedule 9 part 3 of | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | width over the bridge varies as the Airport Way Westbound diverge | the dDCO [REP3-006] | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the | slip road slip road develops over the length of the bridge structure. | | |
| | | construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | To supplement the width information included in the structure | Articles 20 and 21 of | |
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic | section drawings and the information shared previously with | the dDCO [REP3-006] | |
| | | | National Highways as part of technical design engagement, a | | |



| | | road network during construction. National Highways awaits this information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | summary of typical carriageway widths for each highway impacted by the scheme has been provided in Table 42 of Deadline 3 Submission - 10.17 The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3-106]. The detailed design will be developed in accordance with DMRB (including CD 127) and will be subject to NH approval as set out in NH Protective Provisions in the draft DCO, Schedule 9 Part 3 Clause 5 and 6(3)(b). | Deadline 3 Submission - 10.17 The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3-106]. | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 2.5.1.5 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability Report Part B Part 1 Section 7.3 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) For the Inter-Terminal Shuttle Viaduct, the proposed Westbound realignment of Airport Way results in the alignment moving closer to the railway viaduct, with a proposed retaining feature to be installed between these two assets. National Highways notes that the proposed phasing plans or associated text in the buildability report does not provide details on how this might be built and maintained. National Highways requests details of how the proposed retaining wall will interact with the existing structure and its associated foundations and how this may impact both construction and long-term maintenance activities. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways don't feel that the current information sign posted within the Applicants position provides enough detail. National Highways request that the Applicants position is discussed further as part of ongoing discussions on the proposed structures. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the commitment by the Applicant to review this section of the network during detailed design. National Highways notes that this is secured as part of the Protective Provisions and by Requirement 5. | ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1, Buildability Report, and 5.3.3, Indicative Construction Sequencing, provide indicative information on the proposed construction phasing. The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council (WSCC), and National Highways. Updated position April 2024: GAL will continue to engage on this topic. The detailed design will be subject to NH approval in accordance with the draft DCO protective provisions for National Highways (Schedule 9 Part 3 Clause 5). | ES Chapter 5 Project Description [REP1- 016] ES Appendix 5.3.1 Buildability Report Part B Part 1 [APP- 080] ES Appendix 5.3.3 Indicative Construction Sequencing [APP- 088] Schedule 9 part 3 of the dDCO [REP3-006] Articles 20 and 21 of the dDCO [REP3-006] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.5.1.6 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability Report Part B Part 1 Section 7.3 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) For the Airport Way Bridge over A23 in the Westbound direction, the Applicant's submission does not provide details relating to the proposed vertical profile, cross section and crossfalls. National Highways therefore does not have sufficient information to demonstrate that these elements meet required standards. National Highways requests these details to ensure that the proposed works will meet the required standards and can be deemed to not have a negative impact on the existing structure and the cross section of the structural deck. Updated position (Deadline 1): | The proposed vertical profile at this location is illustrated in Section 7 on Sheet 3 of the Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings with chainage information provided on Sheet 1 of this drawing set. Structure sections for this bridge are provided in Sheet 4 of the Surface Access Highways Plans – Structure Section Drawing. The proposed Airport Way westbound carriageway is to be at a similar level to the existing Airport Way carriageway over the bridge deck, noting the removal of the eastbound carriageway provision and the realignment of the westbound carriageway. No structural changes are proposed to the existing reinforced concrete slab bridge deck at this stage. The design proposals at this location have formed part of ongoing technical engagement with the NH SES Structures Team. The detailed design of the bridge including the final vertical profile, cross | Surface Access Highways Plans – Structure Section Drawings [APP-021] Schedule 9 Part 3 of the Draft DCO [REP3- 006] Deadline 3 Submission - 10.17 The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | | National Highways requests a dimensioned cross-section for that part of | section and crossfall provision will be subject to approval by NH in | Submissions [REP3- | |
|---------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------|
| | | the proposal, to ensure that it aligns with CD 127. | accordance with the process set out in the National Highways | 106]. | |
| | | The proposal, to should that it aligns that of | Protective Provisions included in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft | <u></u> | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | DCO following relevant guidance and standards. | | |
| | | National Highways confirms that the Applicant's updated position is | and standards | | |
| | | accepted. National Highways will engage with the Applicant at detailed | Updated position April 2024: | | |
| | | design to ensure that all technical matters are in accordance with the | As set out in the annotations on drawing number 41700-XXB-LLO- | | |
| | | requirements set out in DMRB CD127. | GA-200174, the carriageway width over the bridge varies as the | | |
| | | requirements set out in DMRB CD127. | Airport Way Westbound diverge slip road slip road develops over | | |
| | | | the length of the bridge structure. To supplement the width | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | information included in the structure section drawings and the | | |
| | | | information shared previously with National Highways as part of | | |
| | | | technical design engagement, a summary of typical carriageway | | |
| | | | widths for each highway impacted by the scheme has been | | |
| | | | provided in Table 42 of Deadline 3 Submission - 10.17 The | | |
| | | | Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3-106]. As | | |
| | | | set out in this document, the Airport Way Westbound carriageway | | |
| | | | at the bridge is to have a D3UAP cross section with a typical 11m | | |
| | | | wide carriageway widening to accommodate the diverge slip road | | |
| | | | which is to comprise of a two lane urban all purpose connector road | | |
| | | | (DG2F) cross section as defined in DMRB CD 127 with a typical | | |
| | | | 8.6m wide carriageway including hard strip provision. | | |
| | | | The detailed design will be developed in accordance with DMRB | | |
| | | | (including CD 127) and will be subject to NH approval as set out in | | |
| | | | NH Protective Provisions in the draft DCO, Schedule 9 Part 3 | | |
| | | | Clause 5 and 6(3)(b). | | |
| 2.5.1.7 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1, | ES Chapter 5 Project | Under |
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | National Highways notes that the construction phasing of the Airport Way | Buildability Report Part B provide indicative information on the | Description [REP1- | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 1 | Rail Bridge works would require the operation of the carriageway to be | proposed construction phasing. | 016] | |
| | | reduced to a single lane, which would include peak time operation. | | | |
| | Section 7.3.28 | | The detailed construction phasing will be finalized during the | ES Appendix 5.3.1 | |
| | | However National Highways notes that the Applicant's submission | detailed design and pre-construction stages, alright engagement | Buildability Report | |
| | | provides insufficient detail on the required traffic management to enable | with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council | Part B Part 1 [APP- | |
| | | National Highways to fully understand the impact on the operation of the | (WSCC), and National Highways. | 080] | |
| | | SRN. | | | |
| | | | Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further | ES Appendix 5.3.3 | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for | Indicative | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been | construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently | Construction | |
| | | undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to | undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | Sequencing [APP- | |
| | | review. | | 088] | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | | | |



| | | I condentation in order to oppose the amountained as it conserved that it is | T | 1 | 1 |
|---------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|------------|
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic | | | |
| | | road network during construction. National Highways awaits this | | | |
| | | information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |
| 2.5.1.8 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | ES Chapter 5 Project Description, along with its Appendices 5.3.1, | ES Chapter 5 Project | Under |
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | For the works to widen the M23 above Balcombe Road, National | Buildability Report Part B provide indicative information on the | Description [REP1- | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 1 | Highways notes that a single-lane contraflow may be necessary to enable | proposed construction phasing. | <u>016</u>] | |
| | | the installation of sheet piles. | | | |
| | Section 7.4.50 | | The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the | ES Appendix 5.3.1 | |
| | | However National Highways notes that the Applicant's submission | detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement | Buildability Report | |
| | | provides insufficient detail on the required traffic management to enable | with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council | Part B [APP-080] | |
| | | National Highways to fully understand the impact on the operation of the | (WSCC), and National Highways. | | |
| | | SRN. | | ES Appendix 5.3.3 | |
| | | | Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further | Indicative | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for | Construction | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been | construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently | Sequencing [APP- | |
| | | undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to | undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | 088] | |
| | | review. | undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | 000 | |
| | | Teview. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the | | | |
| | | construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | | | |
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic | | | |
| | | road network during construction. National Highways awaits this | | | |
| | | information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |
| 2.5.1.9 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Assessment of the highway operation during highway construction | Sections 8.3 and 13.3 | Under |
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | For the A23 River Mole & Long Bridge works, the Applicant has outlined a | was undertaken using the strategic highway model and is | of Annex B Strategic | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 1 | series of construction phases that will require complex traffic | presented in Section 8.3 and 13.3 of Annex B of the Transport | Transport Modelling | alocacción |
| | Roport art B r art 1 | management. | Assessment. Further analysis can be undertaken as part of detailed | Report [APP-260] | |
| | Appendix B and C | management. | | Keport [All 1-200] | |
| | Appendix B and C | National Highways are concerned that the reduction in capacity during | design stages as appropriate. | | |
| | | | Undeted position April 2024. The Applicant has held for the | | |
| | | construction will have an adverse impact on both the local road network | Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further | | |
| | | and SRN. | discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for | | |
| | | | construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been | | | |
| | | undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to | | | |
| | | review. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the | | | |
| | | construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | | | |
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic | | | |
| | | road network during construction. National Highways awaits this | | | |
| | | information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |
| | | iniormation being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |



| 2.5.1.10 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | ES Appendix 5.3.1, Buildability Report Part B provide indicative | ES Appendix 5.3.1 | Under |
|----------|------------------------------|---|--|---|------------|
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | For the proposed Airport Way Railway Bridge Works, National Highways | information on the proposed construction phasing. | Buildability Report | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 2 | notes that Stage two would require lane one of the Westbound | | Part B Part 1 [APP- | |
| | | carriageway to have a full closure. During Stages eight and nine, the | The detailed construction phasing will be finalised during the | 080] | |
| | Appendix F | Westbound edge beam and parapet is proposed to be removed. | detailed design and pre-construction stages, through engagement | | |
| | | | with Local Highway Authorities, West Sussex County Council | ES Appendix 5.3.1 | |
| | | National Highways are concerned that the reduction in capacity during | (WSCC), and National Highways. | Buildability Report Part B Part 2 [APP- | |
| | | construction will have an adverse impact on both the local road network and SRN. | Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further | <u></u> | |
| | | and SKN. | discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for | 081] | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently | | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been | undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | | |
| | | undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to | g as a g | | |
| | | review. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the | | | |
| | | construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | | | |
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic | | | |
| | | road network during construction. National Highways awaits this | | | |
| | | information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |
| 2.5.1.11 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Arup prepared a study regarding STR Compound. They have met | n/a | Under |
| | Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability | For the South Terminal Roundabout Access, vehicle access is required to | with National Highways to discuss the impact of the construction | | discussion |
| | Report Part B Part 2 | both the central island and the compound from the roundabout circulatory | works to STR on 29 th November. | | |
| | Appendix G | carriageway. | Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further | | |
| | Appendix O | National Highways is concerned that the Applicant has not provided | discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for | | |
| | | sufficient information to demonstrate how construction vehicle movements | construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently | | |
| | | associated with the works in the central island and the site compound will | undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | | |
| | | safely access the SRN in a controlled manner. National Highways will | Responses to points raised on the South Terminal Study are being | | |
| | | require these principles to be fully detailed and agreed with National | finalised and will be provided before the end of May. | | |
| | | Highways | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | 1. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | into the Outline Construction traffic Management Plan. | | | |
| | | National Highways sent comments to the applicant on the study on 8 th | | | |
| | | February 24, and awaits a response to matters raised. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to review. Furthermore, National Highways requests that the Applicant provide additional detail regarding construction vehicle movements at the South Terminal Roundabout. This access and egress strategy will need to be agreed with National Highways and the agreed principles incorporated into the Outline Construction Traffic Management Plan. National Highways sent comments to the applicant on the study on 8th | | | |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this information being completed and issued by the Applicant. National Highways sent comments to the Applicant on the study on 8th February 2024 and a response to these matters was issued by the Applicant on the 30 May 2024, National Highways is currently reviewing this information and will respond to the Applicant is there any further points of clarification required. | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| 2.5.1.12 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice Section 6.2 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant commits to establish a Traffic Management Working Group. However, the Applicant does not provide details of how this group would operate or which parties would be involved in this working group. National Highways requests that this working group also include National Highways, and each affected Local Authority in order to ensure that each party can contribute, and a collective decision can be made to ensure that no part of the SRN or local road network are adversely impacted. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicant's position that the TMWG will be established prior to construction commencing. However, to inform the CTMP, these meetings will need to be held well in advance and regularly during the construction preparation stage to agree on principles before the Scheme moves to construction. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | GAL will establish a Traffic Management Working Group (TMWG) prior to construction commencing. The TMWG will be responsible for coordinating and managing material and people movement in accordance with this CoCP and other relevant controls including the oCTMP and oCWTP. The CTMP and CWTP will be detailed and finalised during the detailed design and pre-construction stages in collaboration with National Highways and Local Highway Authorities. Updated position April 2024: The Applicant will review the contents of the mark up of the Outline CTMP provided by National Highways at Deadline 4 and provide a further response to those matters. In respect of a Traffic Management Working Group (TMWG) the Applicant agrees to the establishment of a TMWG prior to construction commencing to ensure all parties, including National Highways, contractors, local highway authorities and GAL have an agreed way of working and schedule of works. Further discussions will be held on the level of | ES Appendix 5.3.2 Annex 3 Outline Construction Traffic Management Plan [APP-085] ES Appendix 5.3.2 Annex 2 Outline Construction Workforce Travel Plan [APP-084] Requirements 12 and 13 of the dDCO [REP3-006] | Under Discussion |
| 2.5.1.13 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice Annex 1 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant has not provided any specific details or strategy to ensure that the road network remains adequately drained and that the water quality at discharge points is maintained during the execution of the works. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further details on how the drainage network will function during this transitional period and how water quality will be maintained and monitored. Updated position (Deadline 1): | At the current stage, we do not have detailed information on the temporary drainage system for construction. These details will be developed in consultation with National Highways and Local Highway Authorities. Updated position April 2024: Environmental Statement: Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice Annex 1 - Water Management Plan sets out GAL's commitments with regards to water quality during the construction phases of the project. Including in Para. 3.1.1 In relation to the control and management | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | National Highways request the Applicant outlines where in the DCO commitment is provided to ensure water quality will be monitored and maintained during construction. If there is no commitment, then National Highways welcomes further discussion with the Applicant on how this can be secured. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position provided by the Applicant. National Highways request that the Applicant removes "where required" from Section 2 of the ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice Annex 1 [REP3-021] in order to commit to monitoring of water quality during construction. | of construction works to prevent pollution of surface and groundwater, or mitigate physical impacts to water bodies, the PC would establish the appropriate roles and responsibilities for site staff in accordance with the roles and responsibilities set out in Section 2 of the ES Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice (Doc Ref. 5.3). The following responsibilities would apply as a minimum: The Environment Manager and associated environmental team would be responsible for implementing water quality monitoring, where required, throughout the construction phase of the proposed scheme. | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| 2.5.1.14 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice Annex 3 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that there are significant airside works planned to be undertaken concurrently with the surface access works. These activities are likely to introduce significant additional traffic to the SRN at a time when network capacity will be constrained by temporary traffic management and lane closures. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request any detailed VISSIM modelling that has been undertaken for the construction phasing in order for National Highways to review. | Assessment of the highway operation during highway construction was undertaken using the strategic highway model and is presented in Section 8.3 and 13.3 of Annex B of the Transport Assessment. Further analysis can be undertaken as part of detailed design stages as appropriate. Updated position April 2024: The Applicant has held further discussions with National Highways on VISSIM modelling for construction phases, has agreed an approach and is currently undertaking additional modelling work to address this point. | Sections 8.3 and Section 13.3 of the Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Under discussion |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |
| 2.5.1.15 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.3.1: Buildability Report Part A Section 7.6 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In section 7.6, the Applicant outlines that Carpark Y is to be used for the processing of hard materials from airside works, but there is no mention as to whether this area is also to be used for the surface access works. Could the Applicant clarify whether the proposed temporary construction compound in the land to the north of the roundabout will have the required space for the processing and storing of all excavated materials. Updated position (Deadline 1): Whilst clarity has been provided on the purpose of Carpark Y, the proximity of this site for the use of concrete crushing equipment to both the Premier Inn and Travelodge raises the question of disturbance. Can | The main compound for the Surface Access works will be South Terminal Roundabout Contractor Compound. Paragraph 7.6.2 of ES 5.3.1 Buildability Report Part A gives indicative proposed information how Car Park Y will be utilised during construction period. Excavated concrete will be crushed and reused. A temporary mobile crushing unit will be set up on the site alongside the laydown area for the reprocessed materials. The location will also be used as a welfare area during the construction of North Terminal Roundabout Junction. | ES Appendix 5.3.1 Buildability Report Part A [APP-079] | Under discussion |



| the Applicant confirm if this has been factored within their decision making | Updated position April 2024: | |
|--|--|--|
| and have any discussions taken place with the affected parties. | Paragraph 4.2.6 of Documents 5.3 Code of Construction Practice | |
| | states that the core working hours will be 07:00-19:00 Monday to | |
| Updated position (Deadline 5): | Friday and 07:00 – 13:00 on Saturdays. However, the first and last | |
| National Highways acknowledge the restrictions that will be imposed on | hour of these days will be for various activities but will not include | |
| the processing of hard materials within car park Y in the Code of | the operation of plant or machinery that is likely to cause | |
| Construction Practice. However, National Highways seeks to understand | disturbance to local residents or businesses. If works are to be | |
| how these activities have been assessed and the impacts on adjacent | carried out outside of these core hours, section 61 consents will be | |
| receptors quantified. | obtained from the relevant planning authorities. | |
| | In considering the possible noise disturbance, we can commit to | |
| | only carrying out concrete crushing activities during the day time | |
| | hours Monday to Friday in accordance with paragraph 4.2.6 of | |
| | Document 5.3 Code of Construction Practice | |
| | | |
| | | |



2.6. Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships

2.6.1 **Table 2.6** sets out the position of both parties in relation to cumulative effects and interrelationships matters.

Table 2.6 Statement of Common Ground – Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status | | |
|--------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| There are no | There are no specific issues relating solely to Cumulative Effects and Interrelationships within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | | | | | |



2.7. Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum

2.7.1 **Table 2.7** sets out the position of both parties in relation to Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum matters.

Table 2.7 Statement of Common Ground – Draft DCO and Explanatory Memorandum Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| 2.7.1.1 | Article 6 – Limits of | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The proposed preliminary design for the surface access works has been | Draft DCO [REP3- | Under discussion |
| | Deviation (LoD) | Subparagraph (4) applies LoD's that appear excessive for the | developed in accordance with relevant design standards and guidance | 006] | |
| | | proposed highways works. Without information, or justification, | (including DMRB where appropriate) and has been informed by technical | | |
| | | National Highways has a concern that a design which is not compliant | engagement with the relevant highway authorities (albeit National | | |
| | | with DMRB may be permitted under the terms of the DCO. | Highways did not respond to requests for feedback on the limits of | | |
| | | | deviation in advance of DCO application submission). | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant either justifies this | | | |
| | | flexibility or reduces the LoD's accordingly and presents any updates in | The proposed limits of deviation reflect the design uncertainty that is | | |
| | | a table format similar to that utilised as part of the A66 Northern Tran- | inherent in a third-party infrastructure scheme that remains subject to the | | |
| | | Pennine Project (TR010062/APP/REP9-013). Alternatively, conditions | approval of highway authorities, a process which falls outside GAL's | | |
| | | would need to be in place and secured in the DCO whereby utilisation | control. Modest changes to the position and/or vertical alignment for the | | |
| | | of wider LoD's would require the express consent of National Highways | flyover bridge structures would likely lead to a change to the location of the | | |
| | | where deviation may impact the SRN. | crest of the relevant section of highway vertical alignment and a resulting | | |
| | | | increase in surface levels relative to the preliminary design proposals at | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | one end of the bridge (and the associated approach embankment) and a | | |
| | | National Highways request that Gatwick's position is updated to reflect | decrease in surface levels relative to the preliminary design proposals at | | |
| | | the latest status of negotiations, whereby Gatwick have confirmed that | the other end. The proposed magnitudes of vertical limits of deviation have | | |
| | | revised Limits of Deviation are currently being discussed between both | been developed with such potential changes in mind and with due | | |
| | | parties. | consideration to magnitudes of limits of deviation in other granted DCOs. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | The design of the national highway works has been subject to extensive | | |
| | | | engagement between GAL agents and National Highways, which is | | |
| | | National Highways notes that the Applicant has proposed amendments | ongoing. The detailed design stage is envisaged also to be undertaken in | | |
| | | to the vertical limits of deviation as outlined in National Highways | close consultation with National Highways, including through the approvals | | |
| | | comments to the Applicant's response to the Examining Authorities | process in Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO. The flexibility offered by | | |
| | | Written Questions DCO.1.1.9 [REP4-079]. National Highways requests | the limits of deviation in article 6 will best enable the scheme to address | | |
| | | that the Applicant update their proposals in line with this position. | future design comments from National Highways. | | |
| | | | In any event, the detailed design of the surface access works will be | | |
| | | | subject to the approval of the local highway authority (pursuant to | | |
| | | | requirement 5 of the draft DCO) or National Highways (pursuant to | | |
| | | | requirement 6 and Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO). | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | | Article 6 (limits of works) has been updated in version 6.0 of the draft | | |
| | | | DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006] to clarify the drafting intention | | |
| | | | and the parameters to have effect for the highway works. | | |
| | | | and the parameters to have effect for the highway works. | | |



| | | | The Applicant considers that the use of article 6 of the draft DCO and the plans referenced therein is a clearer and preferable approach to specifying maximum extents in tabular form in the DCO. Plans can be more easily scrutinised during the examination than numerical limits or limits by reference to coordinates and are more easily referenced by contractors post-consent. The Works Plans and the Parameter Plans are documents to be certified by the Secretary of State under article 52 of the DCO and | | |
|---------|---|--|--|----------------------|------------------|
| | | | thus have no lesser status or controlling effect when referenced by article 6 than a table in the DCO. The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the appropriate numerical limits of deviation for article 6(4)(a). | | |
| 2.7.1.2 | Land Plans (TR020005/APP/AS- 015) | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has reviewed the Land Plans (TR020005/APP/AS-015) and Book of Reference (TR020005/APP/AS-010) and notes that the Applicant is wishing to exercise compulsory acquisition powers over existing National Highways land and by association the SRN. National Highways considers the breadth of the rights to be acquired under Schedule 7 to the dDCO are currently too wide. National Highways cannot accept this approach and recommends that the Applicant: • revert within the Land Plans any existing land under National Highways ownership to solely temporary possession in line with the approach that has been undertaken on the London Luton Airport Expansion Scheme that is currently in examination (TR020001/APP/AS-011). • Seek to agree with NH temporary possession of the land required for the construction of the scheme. Where, exceptionally, the Applicant requires permanent rights over any existing National Highways land ownership, these are to be identified and communicated to National Highways, with a clear justification provided, to demonstrate the need for a permanent right being acquired. This will be considered by National Highways and any | The protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways (Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO) (the "NH PPs") are still under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. However, the version included in the draft DCO and the latest draft in circulation between the parties requires that the undertaker obtain the consent of National Highways before exercising the powers of compulsory acquisition in articles 27 and 28 of the draft DCO over any part of the strategic road network (paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs). This consent requirement should provide sufficient comfort regarding the issue expressed in this row and vitiate any need to amend the Land Plans or provide additional information at this stage. Updated position (April 2024) The Applicant's approach to seeking compulsory acquisition powers over the full extent of land required for the highway improvement works is justified because: 1. The Applicant requires powers in the DCO to ensure that any unknown land rights over parcels of land required for the highway improvement works — either forming part of the widened highways or required for ongoing maintenance of the widened highways or required for ongoing maintenance of the widened highways — can be overridden such that they do not hinder the use and maintenance of the highways after their completion. When the undertaker exercises temporary possession powers under the | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Under discussion |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): The existence of Protective Provisions does not provide a response to the requirement to provide a compelling case for acquisition. Updated position (Deadline 5): | DCO, article 32(3) provides that private rights of way over areas temporarily possessed are temporarily suspended and unenforceable, but only for so long as the undertaker remains in possession of the land. Once the highway works are completed using such powers and handed to National Highways, there is a risk that unknown rights could then resume which hinder the operation and/or maintenance of the improved highways. Allowing the Applicant the power to compulsorily acquire land required for the widened highways ensures that contrary rights can be extinguished using the DCO powers where required, facilitating | | |



| | The Applicant's position explicitly refers to the fact that permanent acquisition is required in "forming part of the widened highways or required for ongoing maintenance of the widened highway". This is precisely the point National Highways is wishing to confirm. Where land forms part of the existing SRN, and there are improvement works, there is no reason for permanent acquisition. The Applicant refers to "unknown rights" in respect of land which is subject to temporary possession only. This is an unsubstantiated concern: for land which is currently SRN (i.e., not widened, new areas), the SRN is operated safely and efficiently, with no impediments to its current use. National Highways therefore maintains its position that the Applicant's blanket and broad approach to compulsory acquisition is unjustified and non-compliant with the Government's guidance on compulsory acquisition." | the securing of clean title and thus ensuring the deliverability of the scheme. This is also in National Highways' interest to ensure that they ultimately receive clean title to the improved SRN. Whilst the Applicant accepts this risk is unlikely to materialise in practice, it is nonetheless an actual risk and one that needs to be mitigated against to safeguard the delivery of the scheme and is consistent with the approach to CA adopted across the project. As previously stated, to the extent possible the Applicant will only use temporary possession powers in carrying out the highway works. 2. The Applicant has also noted the uncertainty which has come to light through the land referencing process and discussions with National Highways and the local authorities as to the extent of each authority's respective land ownership. The Applicant considers it important to retain CA powers over all land required for the improved highways to ensure that, if the ownership of plots of land required for the scheme proves to be different to that currently identified by the parties (e.g. a plot of land which National Highways considers it owns proves to be in third-party ownership), the Applicant will be able to acquire this land and ensure the deliverability of the scheme. This is, again, also in National Highways' interest to ensure that it ultimately receives clean, complete title to the improved highway network. The draft DCO contains protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways which prevent the undertaker from exercising CA powers over the strategic road network without the consent of National Highways. The Applicant notes National Highways' residual concerns despite these provisions and is discussing with National Highways how best to address these while ensuring that the risks identified in (1) and (2) directly above are mitigated. The Applicant is in continuing discussions with National Highways and their representatives. The purpose of these discussions is to collaboratively identify and progress measur | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------|------------------|
| 2.7.1.3 Schedule 7 - Land in Which Only New Rights etc. May be Acquired | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The purpose for which powers are taken over land is unclear. The Applicant should set out the specific rights it is seeking over National Highways interests. National Highways request that the Applicant provide a draft of the specific rights it is seeking over National Highways land for consideration. Additionally National Highways request a control over | As above, the NH PPs (subject to agreement) require the consent of National Highways to any acquisition by the undertaker of rights over any part of the strategic road network. It is not, therefore, necessary for GAL to pre-emptively set out information about hypothetical acquisitions of rights for which it would in any event need National Highways' consent. Updated position (April 2024): | Draft DCO [REP3- 006] | Under discussion |



| | | any acquisition of rights over National Highways' land by the Applicant | The Statement of Reasons sets out the Applicant's compelling case in the | |
|---------|-------------------------|--|--|------------------|
| | | in the protective provision whereby no rights or covenants to apply over | public interest and how it has limited the powers that it is seeking to only | |
| | | National Highways' land without its prior consent. | those that are necessary. The land over which the Applicant has sought | |
| | | | powers is required to deliver the scheme. In areas where there are | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | numerous unknown utility assets and diversion requirements and | |
| | | The Applicants response to this issue does not provide a compelling | historically a great number of interests, it is necessary for the Applicant to | |
| | | case in the public interest for the powers sought and does not comply | be granted powers to ensure that any diversions can be carried out and | |
| | | with guidance that compulsory acquisition powers should be limited to | any rights or restrictive covenants removed where they would inhibit the | |
| | | what is necessary. Advice Note 15 is clear that powers to acquire | delivery of the scheme. The draft DCO restricts the use of the CA powers | |
| | | rights and impose restrictive covenants should not be justified in | to only where it is necessary to deliver the scheme and the Applicant has | |
| | | general terms. | continually expressed its intention to do just that. | |
| | | gonoral torno. | definition of expression to the mention to de just that | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | The Applicant refers to utilities works which give rise to the need for the | | |
| | | acquisition of permanent rights. The Applicant should therefore | | |
| | | reference only utilities works. The use of the phrase "minor works" is | | |
| | | ambiguous, unprecedented for SRN DCOs and unacceptable. Put | | |
| | | another way, the Applicant's justification provided bears no | | |
| | | resemblance to the rights which are permitted to be acquired." | | |
| 2.7.1.4 | Article 27 – Compulsory | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | As above, the NH PPs (subject to agreement) require the consent of | Under discussion |
| | acquisition of land | It is not clear what ancillary purposes the Applicant seeks to "use" all of | National Highways to any acquisition by the undertaker of any land | |
| | | the Order land. The relevant compulsory acquisition guidance | forming part of the strategic road network. This should address any | |
| | | (Planning Act 2008: procedures for the compulsory acquisition of land | concern of National Highways with article 27 without the need for | |
| | | (September 2013 Department for Communities and Local Government) | amendments to the wording. | |
| | | makes clear, that the Applicant will need to demonstrate that the | amonamente te une weramig. | |
| | | interference with the rights of those with an interest in the land is for a | Updated position (April 2024): | |
| | | legitimate purpose, and that it is necessary and proportionate. | Article 27(1)(b) makes clear that the undertaker can use land acquired | |
| | | logiminato pariposo, and matrice moscosary and proportionate. | compulsorily pursuant to article 27(1)(a) for the purposes authorised by the | |
| | | National Highways seeks clarification on article 27(1)(b) and National | Order (i.e. the Project) or for other purposes in connection with or ancillary | |
| | | Highways considers that article 27 (1)(b) should be deleted in its | to the undertaker's undertaking (i.e. the operation etc. of the airport). The | |
| | | entirety. | Applicant considers it uncontroversial that it should be authorised to use | |
| | | | land that is compulsorily acquired pursuant to the Order powers for the | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | above purposes and does not understand the substance of National | |
| | | The Applicants response does not respond to the unprecedented and | Highways' concern with this wording. | |
| | | unclear wording relating to "use", nor does it provide a justification for | The second state and wording. | |
| | | its used. The mere fact that National Highways must consent to the | Contrary to National Highways' assertion, the wording is precedented – | |
| | | use of the powers, does not circumvent for the scope of the powers | including in article 28(1)(b) of the Sizewell C (Nuclear Generating Station) | |
| | | being properly defined. | Order 2022, article 24(1)(b) of the Hinkley Point C (Nuclear Generating | |
| | | Server de la companie | Station) Order 2013 and in materially the same form in e.g. article 19(1) of | |
| | | | the Drax Power (Generating Stations) Order 2019 and article 18(1) of the | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | Keadby 3 (Carbon Capture Equipped Gas Fired Generating Station) Order | |
| | | Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs remain on- | 2022. | |
| | | going. National Highways does not agree the word of the "use" is | | |
| | | necessary in this context; and the precedents cited all relate to energy | | |
| 1 | | projects. No other transport, nor aviation (the dDCO for Luton Airport, | | |



| | | or the DCO for Manston Airport) use this term. If land is acquired, then its "use" should be in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 1. A provision in a DCO which relates to compulsory acquisition is not intended to deal with the permission granted for the use of that land. | | | |
|---------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|
| 2.7.1.5 | Article 31 – Time limit for exercise of authority to acquire land compulsorily. | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) 10 years is an excessively long period of time for land to be subject to compulsory acquisition powers given the limited scale of the development. Schemes which have obtained periods longer than 5 years are typically those which are significantly more complex and linear. National Highways recommends this is reduced to 5 years unless the Applicant is able to provide a reasonable justification. Updated position (Deadline 1): The mere reference to precedent does not justify the use of the elongated period on this Scheme. Updated position (Deadline 5): The further justification of the specified 10 year time period for compulsory acquisition powers provided by the Applicant is acknowledged. National Highways considers that the acceptability of this time period is subject to agreement on the protective provisions and ongoing engagement with the Applicant on measures to be implemented to mitigate the impacts on the SRN. | The time period of ten years is justified in paragraphs 7.18 – 7.20 of the ExM. This is precedented as described in the ExM and it is further noted that the same approach has been taken in the emerging draft Luton Airport Expansion DCO (article 26). Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant considers that the nature and constituent works of the Project justify a 10-year period. ES Appendix 5.3.3: Indicative Construction Sequencing [REP2-016] sets out that the highway works are anticipated to be completed in 2032, with other works not completed until 2035. Allowing a 10-year period within which to exercise compulsory acquisition powers ensures that the Applicant is able to exercise powers proportionately as and when parcels of land are needed for particular works or the operation of the authorised development, rather than having to acquire land earlier on a conservative basis in anticipation of said land being necessary for works later in the construction sequencing or for future operation. Where feasible, the Applicant intends to carry out construction pursuant to temporary possession powers, only vesting permanent interests or rights where necessary for construction and otherwise upon works completion, allowing for a more precise scope of land or rights to be permanently acquired. This approach is only feasible if the undertaker retains its compulsory acquisition powers at the time of completion of works, otherwise it will need to pre-emptively acquire rights and land. | Explanatory Memorandum to the Draft Development Consent Order [AS- 006] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| 2.7.1.6 | Schedule 2, | The Applicant's approach to securing its proposed Transport Mitigation | GAL is considering proposals in relation to the Transport Mitigation Fund | n/a | Under discussion |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|---|-----|------------------|
| 2.7.1.6 | Schedule 2, Requirement 20 | The Applicant's approach to securing its proposed Transport Mitigation Fund is unclear. The provision secures the Surface Access Commitments which includes "Commitment 14: Transport Mitigation Fund" but there is no securing mechanism under the DCO or detail regarding what this would comprise. The Planning Statement suggests that this would further be secured by the Section 106, but again no details are provided and it is difficult to see how this would secure necessary interventions on the Strategic Road Network. The Applicant should clarify the scope of the Transport Mitigation Fund and, seek to implement a Requirement which defines: • The scope of the Transport Mitigation Fund • The level of commitment within the Transport Mitigation Fund. • The relevant thresholds which would trigger the activation of the Transport Mitigation Fund. | GAL is considering proposals in relation to the Transport Mitigation Fund and further information will be provided in due course. Updated position (April 2024): The draft DCO s106 Agreement was submitted at Deadline 2 [REP2-004] and includes the details about the TMF requested by National Highways. The Applicant has submitted a revised Surface Access Commitments [REP3-028] document at Deadline 3 together with responses to National Highways "mark-up" version of the Surface Access Commitments document [REP3-030]. | n/a | Under discussion |
| | | The parties to be consulted during the development of any Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. The parties that would act as the approval body for the Transport Mitigation Fund proposals. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] the following response to the Applicant in regard to Schedule 2, Requirement 20. | | | |
| | | National Highways takes no issue with the Applicant's rationale and does not dispute that such documents should be "primarily" overseen by the Lead Local Authority. However, the Examining Authority should note that the surface access commitments also relate to matters directly outside the Lead Local Authority's scope and within National Highways' statutory undertaking. It therefore follows that National Highways should have an approval role over Requirement 20 and National Highways recommends that the Examining Authority incorporates such an approval role in the event that the Applicant does not take on board National Highways' recommendations | | | |
| 2.7.1.7 | Business as Usual | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | GAL will consider this further and revert in due course. | n/a | Under discussion |
| | Upgrades | The Transport Assessment sets out that the future baseline "also includes improvements planned as part of the Applicants Capital Investment Plan (CIP), intended to address increases in airport-related and background demand that would occur without the Project. These comprise the signalisation of North Terminal and South Terminal roundabouts and associated physical changes to increase capacity." As powers for this work are not being taken in the DCO, they will not | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant has proposed that a requirement be included to secure the timely delivery of the BAU signalisation works to the North and South Terminal roundabouts. The wording of this requirement has been provided to National Highways and discussions are ongoing. | | |



| | | be delivered under the terms of the DCO nor is there any certainty of | | |
|---------|-------------------------|--|--|------------------|
| | | when or how this would be delivered. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | National Highways requests a Requirement, to secure the assumption | | |
| | | made in the Applicant's Transport Assessment. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Following receipt of both the Applicant's response to Procedural | | |
| | | Decision Notice PD-007 [TR020005/AS/114] and planning application | | |
| | | reference CR/125/79, National Highways now understands that | | |
| | | Gatwick is not constrained by a set passenger capacity. As a | | |
| | | consequence, National Highways has updated this position to the | | |
| | | following: | | |
| | | | | |
| | | 24. Gatwick North Terminal and South Terminal Roundabout | | |
| | | Signalisation | | |
| | | 24. (1) No part of the authorised development may begin, until the | | |
| | | North Terminal and South Terminal roundabout signalisation scheme is | | |
| | | completed and open for traffic | | |
| | | | | |
| | | This proposed requirement reflects the assumption made in the | | |
| | | Applicants traffic modelling that the signalisation is in place prior to the | | |
| | | construction of the Project. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | Negotiations continue with the Applicant in relation to securing the | | |
| | | Business As Usual works and their respective timing. National | | |
| | | Highways has requested greater contextual details from the Applicant | | |
| | | to demonstrate the timeframes that the Applicant is wishing to secure | | |
| | | the works against. | | |
| | | | | |
| 2.7.1.8 | Schedule 9 – Protective | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The current definition of "condition survey" was drafted by National | Under discussion |
| | Provisions Clause 2 - | National Highways disagrees with the current definition of condition | Highways as part of its standard protective provisions and provided to GAL | |
| | Interpretation | surveys within the Protective Provisions drafted by the Applicant. | for inclusion in the draft DCO. | |
| | | National Highways is concerned that it does not make clear, all aspects | Nevertheless, discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding | |
| | | which must be covered in the condition survey and excludes a number | the wording of the NH PPs continues and this additional proposed wording | |
| | | of assets, including drainage which are critical to the safe operation of | has been noted in that context. | |
| | | the SRN. | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024): | |
| | | National Highways requests that the section relating to condition | The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of | |
| | | survey be updated to include the following: | the protective provisions. | |
| | | | the protective provisions. | |



| 2.7.1.9 | Schedule 9 – Protective Provisions Clause 5 – Prior approvals and security | "condition survey" means a survey of the condition of National Highways' structures and assets (including, but not limited to, drainage and cabling) and pavements within the Order limits that in the reasonable opinion of National Highways, may be affected by the specified works and further to include, where the undertaker, following due diligence and assessment, identifies a specific part of the highways drainage system maintained by National Highways, that National Highways reasonably considers may be materially and adversely affected by a specified work, a CCTV survey of specified drains;" Updated position (Deadline 1): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs is on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs remain ongoing. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) It is National Highways' view that the list of elements that are subject to prior approval by National Highways is insufficient to protect National Highways' interests. National Highways requires the inclusion of: • Article 32 (Private Rights of Way) • Article 35 (Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only) • Article 36 (Rights under or over streets) • Article 45 (Use of airspace within the Order Land) Updated position (Deadline 1): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs is on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): Discussions between the parties on the wording of PPs remain on-going. | Discussions between GAL and National Highways regarding the wording of the NH PPs continues and this comment has been noted in that context. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions | n/a | Under discussion |
|----------|--|--|--|-----|---|
| 2.7.1.10 | Appendix B – Status of Engagement with Statutory Undertakers | National Highways is concerned that in a few cases land ownership is not captured correctly within the Application documents. National Highways has reviewed the Land Plans, Book of Reference and Statement of Reasons and has identified a number of inconsistencies such as those listed below: | Further discussions regarding land boundaries are ongoing between GAL and National Highways. This includes a review of possible differences between Land Registry information and National Highways sources of land ownership records. Updated position (April 2024): | n/a | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | | Identifies plot 1/014 as being a National Highways' plot. National Highways is not listed in the Book of Reference (BoR) against this plot and Surrey CC are the highway authority. Similarly, plot 1/036 is listed against National Highways name in Appendix B but not Appendix A. As part of National Highways review of the Land Plans, Book of Reference and Statement of Reasons, National Highways has also identified discrepancies in title ownership, ownership boundaries and third-party rights. National Highways will issue to the Applicant a comprehensive list of these inconsistencies in order for these matters to be addressed in full. National Highways recommends that the Applicant carry out a review of the plots referred to in Appendix B and confirm to National Highways that it is accurate. National Highways will be undertaking a parallel review and reserves the right to highlight any additional issues during the examination period. Updated Position (Deadline 5): National Highways confirms that these specific matters listed above have been resolved and this matter is agreed. | The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss their land interests within the DCO Boundary. National Highways has provided confirmation of their landed interests in the scheme and these are being reviewed and will be reflected in the updated BoR, Schedule of Changes and Land Rights Tracker. The Applicant reviewed the confirmation of landed interests provided by National Highways and are in agreement. These changes to landed interests will be reflected in updated BoR, Schedule of Changes and Land Rights Tracker submitted at Deadline 5. | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2.7.1.11 | Part 1 Preliminary – Interpretation | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has been unable to identify an airport boundary plan forming part of the DCO application. There is no reference to such a plan within Schedule 12 – Documents to be certified. National Highways requests that a copy of the airport boundary plan is provided and included within the Application. The definition of airport road refers to roads within the airport and parts of roads included within the airport. While National Highways considers it unlikely that part of the SRN would be within the scope of the airport, a plan should be provided for confirmation and to assist in the interpretation of the DCO. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant has confirmed that a plan has been included in Appendix 1 to the Glossary [APP-004]. National Highways expect the plan to be submitted separately as it is referred to in the draft DCO. National Highways are reviewing this plan to confirm that this matter can be closed and has no further comments. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes that this definition has been updated to refer to "London Gatwick Airport, an airport" and that the airport boundary | The airport boundary plan is included at Appendix 1 to the Glossary. | Appendix 1 to the Glossary [APP-004] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | | plan is now a certified document. National Highways considers that this | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|--|---|
| | | resolves the concern raised in its Relevant Representation [RR-3222]. | | | |
| | | received and deficer raised an iterated at representation [rate of 222]. | | | |
| 2.7.1.12 | Article 6 – Limits of Deviation (LoD) | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Subparagraph (2) uses the phrase "taken as a whole". This is unclear and gives rise to confusion; it is not clear whether the drafting, for example, permits the limits of Work No. 35 to be used in connection with Works No. 37. It is not clear why paragraph (2) is not drafted identically to subparagraphs (2)-(5) (i.e., paragraph (2) states that the work "may be situated", in contrast to paragraphs (3) to (5) which all begin with "in constructing."). National Highways would prefer the drafting to be standardised, or have the Applicant explain its distinct drafting approach. Updated position (Deadline 1): Following the explanation provided, National Highways is content to accept the drafting on the proviso that there is no further dilution of the protections (including consent provisions on the exercise of the powers under the dDCO). | The works plans feature three distinct areas for Work Nos. 35, 36 and 37, and these Works are defined separately in Schedule 1 of the draft DCO. However, in practice, all three Works form one set of surface access works and are closely interlinked – there is no bright-line distinction between them for the purposes of construction. Article 6(2) is therefore included to ensure that the separate descriptions and areas shown on the work plans do not impose unintended and arbitrary obstacles when carrying out the authorised development and constructing these works. It is for this reason that article 6(2) allows the surface access works to be situated within the limits on the three specified works plans "taken as a whole". The flagged difference in drafting between the paragraphs of article 6 reflects that paragraphs (1) and (2) serve a different function to paragraphs (3) – (5). The former set the outer limits within which the works must be situated, as shown on the Works Plans. The latter authorise the specified degrees of deviation from the locations and levels shown on the approved plans (which include the Parameter Plans and Surface Access Highways Plans. | Works Plans [AS-017] Surface Access Highways Plans – General Arrangements [APP-020] Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings [APP-021] Surface Access Highways Plans – Structure Section Drawings [APP-022] | Agreed |
| 2.7.1.13 | Article 6 – Limits of Deviation (LoD) | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In subparagraph (4), the Applicant should specifically refer to the requirement they are referencing, rather than cross-referring to all of the requirements in Schedule 2, as it is unclear whether there is any other way to approve a variation to the lateral LoDs. Updated position (Deadline 1): Following the explanation provided, National Highways is content to accept the drafting on the proviso that there is no further dilution of the protections (including consent provisions on the exercise of the powers under the dDCO). | The relevant requirements are requirements 4, 5 and 6. It is considered to be clear which requirements have a bearing on the detailed design of the proposed development and therefore any limits of works, but GAL will consider further making the requested amendment to article 6. | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Agreed |
| 2.7.1.14 | Article 8 – Consent to transfer benefit of Order | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways should receive advanced notice of any transfer of the benefit of the Order over its land or where any interest of National Highways is impacted. This is a reasonable and proportionate amendment which ensures that National Highways remains aware of who retains compulsory acquisition powers over its interests. It would be unreasonable for a third party to gain control over National Highways interests without National Highways prior knowledge. | As per article 8(3), the exercise by a person of any benefits or rights transferred or granted under article 8 are subject to the same restrictions, liabilities and obligations as would apply under the draft DCO if those benefits or rights were exercised by the undertaker. This includes the restrictions in the NH PPs. Therefore, any transferee or grantee would not be able to exercise the powers identified by National Highways as potentially impacting their | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | interests that are listed in paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs without the | | |
|----------|--|--|---|-----|--------------------------|
| | | The Applicants response does not grapple with the principle that there should be advance notice of a transfer. | consent of National Highways. | | |
| | | Undated position (Deadling 5): | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways considers this matter agreed. | In version 6.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006] the Applicant has amended article 8 to add an obligation to notify National Highways in the event that the power in article 8(1) is exercised to transfer or grant to a person other than National Highways the benefit of the order in respect of national highway works. | | |
| 2.7.1.15 | Article 8 – Consent to transfer benefit of Order | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) While National Highways acknowledges that transfers to National Highways should not require Secretary of State (SoS) consent, National Highways finds it odd that powers over certain works can be transferred to "any registered company". While those works do not specifically relate to National Highways, this is considered to be an excessively wide power. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicants response is, with respect, failing to address the issue. The dDCO contains a number of provisions – connected with the delivery of a highways NSIP – and the ability to transfer such powers has a direct bearing on National Highways' undertaking. Updated position (Deadline 5): The Applicant's position cannot be sustained. It is not possible for any interested party or the secretary of state to consider whether the provision is justified given its breadth allows for transfers of powers to unspecified and therefore unknown registered companies. | It is not apparent to what extent this wording impacts any interest of National Highways. Updated position (April 2024): Article 8(4) provides for the transfer or grant of the benefit of the DCO to a registered company in respect of the identified office and welfare facilities, new aircraft hangar and hotels without the subsequent consent of the Secretary of State. This is justified because the Secretary of State will be able to consider the justification for such transfers through the examination and post-examination process, in the same manner as if they were considering a request for consent subsequently. The ability to transfer the limited identified works in article 8(4)(b) to a registered company reflects that companies other than the Applicant will likely operate these facilities in due course (as is the case for the equivalent facilities on the Airport today) and will require the benefit of the Order in this regard. The specified works are not mitigation measures for the wider Project and do not have correlative material commitments and thus there is no risk in a third party company exercising the benefit of the Order in respect thereof. It would therefore be unnecessary and disproportionate to require the undertaker to seek further consent from the Secretary of State to such transfers post-grant of the DCO. The Applicant notes that planning permission under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 is not personal and runs with the land over which it is granted. Given that the works identified in article 8(4)(b) could have been consented under the 1990 Act (or, for some, pursuant to the Applicant's permitted development rights) if not forming part of the wider Project, the ability to transfer the benefit of the Order in respect of these works without further consent is considered appropriate. | n/a | Under discussion |
| 2.7.1.16 | Article 13 – Stopping up and Schedule 3 (Permanent Stopping up | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Article 13 refers to stopping up, but it specifically relates to permanent stopping up. National Highways requests that the article name is | GAL will ensure consistency between article 13 and Schedule 3. It is considered that the appropriate change will likely be to remove 'permanent' from the title of Schedule 3 rather than add it to article 13, as | n/a | Agreed Agreement |
| | of Highways and Private Means of Access & | amended for clarity. | 'stopping up' is by its nature permanent so this additional wording is unnecessary. | | reached at Deadline 1 |



| | Provisions of New | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|----------------------|---|
| | Highways and Private Means of Access) | National Highways, having considered the Applicants response, welcomes an amendment to ensure consistency. | Updated position (April 2024): This change was made in version 5.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-004]. | | |
| 2.7.1.17 | Schedule 3 and Rights of way and access plans | The schedules refer to sheets but not the plan names, National Highways requests that the schedules specifically refer to the rights of way and access plans (or other plans as appropriate) to avoid ambiguity. | In the latest version of the draft DCO Schedule 3 refers to the relevant type of plan. | n/a | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.7.1.18 | Article 16 – Access to works | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant, in light of its functions as a commercial entity with no statutory highway's authority powers, should not be able to exercise such powers over highway land without the consent of the street authority. This is in accordance with well precedented drafting, including the Manston Airport Order 2022 which the Applicant refers to in its explanatory memorandum. National Highways requests the insertion of "and with the consent of the relevant highway authority" in article 16(1). Updated position (Deadline 1): It is not clear why the Applicant is referencing article 27 and 28 in their response, as National Highways' concern relates to article 16. If the Applicant amends paragraph 5(2) of the Protective Provisions to include article 16, this matter can be resolved. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways welcomes the amendment to this article which requires the consent of the street authority prior to the Applicant exercising powers under article 16. This was originally requested by National Highways in its Relevant Representation and the concern set out at 2.7.1.18 of National Highways' SoCG can be considered materially resolved. | The protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways (Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the draft DCO) (the "NH PPs") are still under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. However, the version included in the draft DCO and the latest draft in circulation between the parties requires that the undertaker obtain the consent of National Highways before exercising the powers of compulsory acquisition in articles 27 and 28 of the draft DCO over any part of the strategic road network (paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs). This consent requirement should provide sufficient comfort regarding the issue expressed in this row and vitiate any need to amend the Land Plans or provide additional information at this stage. Updated position (April 2024): Article 16 was updated in version 5.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-004] to require street authority consent. This article was further refined in version 6.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006]. | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.7.1.19 | Article 18 – Traffic Regulations | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the notice periods specified in article 18(5) are significantly less than on other schemes, such as the Manston Airport DCO 2022 or the M25 junction 28 DCO 2022. Permanent changes should require 12 weeks' notice in order to provide National Highways and any other traffic authority sufficient time to make the necessary arrangements. National Highways presumes all of these traffic restrictions are permanent, as the corresponding plans do not refer to temporary interference. It is also common for the traffic authority to have 28 days to specify publication requirements in writing for permanent works rather than 7. | The time periods provided in article 18 are established in precedent DCOs including the Sizewell C (article 24) and Southampton to London Pipeline (article 16) DCOs. Further and as noted above, as airport operator GAL exercises a significant degree of autonomy over streets within the airport. The specified time periods are justified in this context, given that there will be no involvement of a separate traffic authority for airport roads (as defined) pursuant to article 18(11). | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | | I.i | | | |
|----------|----------------------|---|---|------|---------|
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | As regards all of the anticipated traffic restrictions being permanent, it is | | |
| | | The Applicants response does not grapple with the issue that the | flagged that article 18(3) authorises the undertaker to impose temporary | | |
| | | provision applies outside of airport roads. If the Applicant restricted the | measures. | | |
| | | shorter timescales to its own roads, National Highways would have no | | | |
| | | issue. The Applicant notes that the precedents cited are not transport | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | DCOs, and Advice Note 15 specifically requires looking at precedents | The operation of article 18 has been clarified in version 6.0 of the draft | | |
| | | from the relevant Government department. | DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006]. The Applicant considers the | | |
| | | nom the relevant Government department. | | | |
| | | | current timeframes (which have been retained) to be appropriate and | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | justified for the following reasons: | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways notes under its Protective Provisions that this power | Traffic regulations made pursuant to article 18(1) or (2) are | | |
| | | must not be exercised without its consent. National Highways wishes | already specified in schedules to the draft DCO. These measures | | |
| | | to make clear that it will not provide that consent in a timeframe which | are subject to scrutiny during the DCO examination, which the | | |
| | | does not allow it to conclude the road network can be safely operated | relevant traffic authorities (including National Highways) are | | |
| | | with any traffic regulation measure. On that basis this is agreed. | participating in. Traffic authorities should not, therefore, require a | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | further protracted period to review proposed traffic measures at | | |
| | | | the time they come to be enacted pursuant to article 18. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Where a traffic regulation not specified in schedules to the DCO is | | |
| | | | proposed pursuant to article 18(3), this is subject to pre- | | |
| | | | notification consultation with the chief officer of police, traffic | | |
| | | | authority and any other relevant person under article 18(5). This | | |
| | | | gives the traffic authority time to engage on the proposed measure | | |
| | | | before the notice period in article 18(4) starts to run. | | |
| | | | before the hotice period in article To(4) starts to full. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Where a traffic regulation not specified in schedules to the DCO is | | |
| | | | proposed pursuant to article 18(3), it requires the consent of the | | |
| | | | traffic authority under article 18(6). This must not be unreasonably | | |
| | | | withheld or delayed and is subject to deemed consent, but this | | |
| | | | affords the traffic authority a longer period than 28 days to | | |
| | | | consider such an application. | | |
| | | | '' | | |
| | | | As above, the time periods in article 18 are well precedented, including in | | |
| | | | article 45 of the recently made National Grid (Yorkshire Green Energy | | |
| | | | , , | | |
| | | | Enablement Project) Development Consent Order 2024. National | | |
| | | | Highways' preference for transport DCO precedent is noted but the | | |
| | | | Applicant observes that many of these were promoted by National | | |
| | | | Highways itself and are therefore likely to contain drafting which supports | | |
| | | | National Highways' preferred time periods. | | |
| | | | National Highways is invited to justify, in light of the above, why longer | | |
| | | | time periods are required operationally. | | |
| | | | National Highways is invited to justify, in light of the above, why longer | | |
| | | | time periods are required operationally. | | |
| 2.7.1.20 | Article 18 – Traffic | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | GAL will consider this further and respond in due course. | n/a | Agreed. |
| 2.7.1.20 | | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | GAL WIII Consider this further and respond in due course. | II/a | Agreeu. |
| | Regulations | | | | |



| | | The deemed consent provision here (and throughout the dDCO) | Updated position (April 2024): | | Agreement |
|----------|------------------------------|--|---|------------------|----------------------|
| | | should be amended so that the 56 days starts to run from receipt of | In version 6.0 of the draft DCO submitted at Deadline 3 [REP3-006], the | | reached at |
| | | application, rather than "the date on which the application was made". | Applicant has consolidated the deemed consent provisions into a new | | Deadline 5 |
| | | application, rather than the date on which the application was made. | article 56 (deemed consent). The 56-day period in this article is by | | Doddiii o |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | reference to the "date on which the application was made". This wording is | | |
| | | Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will await further | considered preferable to referring to the date on which an application is | | |
| | | information being provided by the Applicant. | "received" because the latter introduces uncertainty if e.g. a recipient | | |
| | | information being provided by the Applicant. | individual is on holiday when an application is made or a recipient | | |
| | | Undeted position (Doubling E). | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | company's mailroom misplaces application documentation. In such | | |
| | | See response to 2.7.1.19. | circumstances the time from which the decision period would run would | | |
| 0.7.4.04 | Add to One Or and the office | Delever Democratic (Control) | not be knowable by the undertaker. | D (1 DOO (DEDO | A |
| 2.7.1.21 | Article 20 – Construction | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Article 20 applies solely to "local highways". | Draft DCO [REP3- | Agreed |
| | and Maintenance of | The Applicant is asked to confirm whether any part of the Strategic | | 006] | |
| | local highway works | Road Network is caught by this article, and if not, whether the basis for | A "local highway" is defined as a highway— | | Agreement |
| | | that exclusion is that this matter is dealt with under the Protective | (a) which is not an airport road; and | | reached at |
| | | Provisions included for the benefit of National Highways. | (b) for which National Highways is not (and will not be upon completion of | | Deadline 1 |
| | | | any relevant works) the highway authority. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | Having reviewed the Applicant's response, this matter is agreed. | The equivalent subject matter to article 20 in relation to highways for which | | |
| | | | National Highways is or will be the highway authority is dealt with in the | | |
| | | | NH PPs. | | |
| 0.7.4.00 | Antiala 00 Drivata | Polouget Page agreeting (Oct 00) | The letter due to the NILL DDs in singulation between CAL and National | - /- | I la den die evenien |
| 2.7.1.22 | Article 32 – Private | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The latest draft of the NH PPs in circulation between GAL and National | n/a | Under discussion |
| | rights of way | The Applicant should set out which, if any, National Highways rights of | Highways (which remain subject to agreement) provides that article 32 | | |
| | | way it proposes to extinguish and where the justification for this is set | shall not be exercised by the undertaker in respect of any part of the | | |
| | | out in the application documents. Alternatively, National Highways | strategic road network or land owned by National Highways without the | | |
| | | requests either the insertion of "National Highways" in article 20(5), or | consent of National Highways. If this wording is agreed, it is anticipated | | |
| | | the following provision be inserted into its protective provisions: | that the need for amendments to article 32 itself falls away. | | |
| | | "The undertaker must, before carrying out any activity authorised by | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | this Order or the taking of possession of any Order land, exercise its | Discussions are ongoing between National Highways and the Applicant | | |
| | | powers under article 32(6) to ensure that no private right of way | regarding protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways. | | |
| | | belonging to National Highways is extinguished under subparagraphs | Should National Highways wish to include additional wording to address | | |
| | | (1) to (4) of that article." | this point in those protective provisions, it should include those in its mark- | | |
| | | (1) to (4) of that article. | up of the provisions under discussion. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | ap 3. 2.5 providente andor dioddolorii | | |
| | | Whilst NH appreciates the inclusion of article 32 in paragraph 5(2) of its | | | |
| | | Protective Provisions, the inclusion in that paragraph is not sufficient. | | | |
| | | Article 32 operates without the exercise of powers (e.g., article 32(2)). | | | |
| | | It is not clear why, if the Applicant has accepted that the provision does | | | |
| | | not apply to statutory undertakers (as per article 32(5)), why this | | | |
| | | cannot be extended to National Highways. | | | |
| | | Samot Do Oxfordou to Hational Flighways. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |



| | National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2.7.1.23 Article 34 – Application of the 1981 Act and modification of the 2017 Regulations | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways supports the application of the 1981 Act and modification of the 2017 Regulations and requests that the Applicant amends the explanatory memorandum to note that National Highways requires their use as per para 18(4) of the protective provisions. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will await further information being provided by Gatwick Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways consider this matter agreed. | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant justified the inclusion of the paragraphs of article 34 (application of the 1981 Act and modification of the 2017 Regulations) relating to direct vesting of land and rights in third parties in response to DCO.1.32 in The Applicant's Response to ExQ1 (DCO) [REP3-089] and explained the necessity of these provisions in relation to the carrying out by National Highways of elements of the surface access works. The updated Explanatory Memorandum [REP3-008] submitted at Deadline 3 repeated this justification. | The Applicant's Response to ExQ1 (DCO) [REP3-089] Explanatory Memorandum [REP3-008] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.7.1.24 Article 37 – Temporary use of land for carrying out the authorised development | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that no plots are subject to temporary possession only. The Applicant should justify why it is seeking blanket temporary possession powers and specific acquisition powers only. In accordance with the relevant guidance, National Highways would have expected the Applicant to seek temporary powers to reduce the burden of its land acquisition powers. For example, National Highways queries why highway works within the existing boundaries and where no change is being made to the classification of the highway, are subject to permanent acquisition when they could conceivably be carried out just as efficiently using temporary powers. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant's generalised and unparticularised response, fails to respond to National Highways' concern in this context. National Highways' concerns about the Applicant's failure to show a compelling case in the public interest for the acquisition of the land is set out above Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to have concerns around the Applicant's approach towards temporary possession powers. In accordance with the relevant compulsory purchase guidance, the Applicant should be seeking proportionate powers which are no more than reasonably necessary. National Highways would only expect temporary powers to be used where works are within the highway boundary and no change is made to the classification. The Applicant should remove National Highways' land from the scope of permanent compulsory acquisition powers and instead take temporary powers. Please refer to comments against 2.7.1.2 above. | Through the draft DCO GAL seeks powers to compulsorily acquire so much of the Order land as is required for the authorised development (or as otherwise set out in article 27(1)(a)), alongside a power to temporarily use any Order land (article 37). The justification for the scope of compulsory acquisition powers sought is provided at section 6 of the Statement of Reasons [AS-008]. Where it is not necessary to permanently acquire land or rights, GAL will instead utilise the temporary use power in article 37. However, at this stage GAL requires the flexibility of having compulsory acquisition powers available over the Order land so that it can accommodate works that are shown to be necessary during implementation. It is noted that article 37 cannot be exercised in respect of the strategic road network without the consent of National Highways (paragraph 5(2) of the NH PPs). The precise nature of National Highway's concern about article 37 is therefore unclear. Updated position (April 2024): As above, where feasible the Applicant intends to carry out construction pursuant to temporary possession powers, only vesting permanent interests or rights where necessary for construction and otherwise upon works completion, allowing for a more precise scope of land or rights to be permanently acquired. Due to the current level of detailed design, it is not currently known for which plots of land permanent acquisition of land or rights will be necessary beyond temporary possession powers. The Applicant considers that it is also in National Highways' interest for the undertaker (be that the Applicant or, where the benefit of the Order is transferred to National Highways, National Highways itself) to have powers available in the Order to ensure that necessary interests or rights can be | Statement of Reasons [AS-008] | Under discussion |



| | | | compulsorily acquired over plots of land which may be subject to existing rights or interests which would otherwise hinder or prevent the | | |
|----------|--|--|---|---|------------------|
| | | | construction of the surface access works. | | |
| 2.7.1.25 | Article 45 – Use of Airspace within the Order Land | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways queries where in the Application details of airspace acquisition are set out. The Applicant should set out which areas of airspace it requires and whether this power is proposed to be used in connection with the SRN (and if it is not, then the SRN should be so excluded). It is unclear if this is proposed to be a permanent acquisition power (use of "maintenance") or a temporary power. National Highways also queries the need for this article in light of article 35 (Acquisition of subsoil or airspace only). Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | Article 45 provides a temporary power to enter into and use airspace over any Order land. As per article 45(2), this power may be exercised without the undertaker being required to acquire any land or easement or right in land. This distinguishes this power from that conferred by article 35, which authorises the compulsory acquisition of subsoil or airspace over land. The latest draft of the NH PPs in circulation between GAL and National Highways (which remain subject to agreement) provides that article 45 shall not be exercised by the undertaker in respect of any part of the strategic road network or land owned by National Highways without the consent of National Highways. It is anticipated that National Highways' concern with article 45 will fall away if this wording is agreed. Updated position (April 2024): As above, discussions are ongoing between the Applicant and National Highways regarding the protective provisions. | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Under discussion |
| 2.7.1.26 | Schedule 2, Requirement 6 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) A provisional certificate is defined in the protective provisions (PP) but not in the main body of the dDCO. National Highways suggests that this is defined in the main body of dDCO or in schedule 2. Updated position (Deadline 1): As per the comments directly below, National Highways' view is that there should be an absolute requirement to ensure the works are in place at the relevant time. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | "Provisional certificate" is only used in the NH PPs and requirement 6 in Schedule 2, with the latter using the term alongside a specific cross-reference to the NH PPs. It is therefore not considered necessary to define "provisional certificate" in the main body of the draft DCO. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant notes that the below issue remains unresolved but considers that this row can be resolved unless National Highways has any further concern with the location of the definition of "provisional certificate". | Draft DCO [REP3-006] | Under discussion |
| 2.7.1.27 | Schedule 2, Requirement 6 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The requirement to use reasonable endeavours should be deleted. It is not enough for the Applicant to simply use reasonable endeavours to obtain a certificate, without a requirement to actually obtain the certificate. If works are carried out to the SRN, a certificate must be obtained. In fact, the PP (currently not agreed), para 8 (part 3, Schedule 9) require the Applicant to apply for a certificate. It is unclear why the requirement could seemingly be discharged by only using reasonable endeavours. This is an unreasonable requirement which is inconsistent with the PP and should be amended accordingly, | Sub-paragraph (1) of requirement 6 specifies that the undertaker must carry out the national highway works (as defined) in accordance with Part 3 of Schedule 9 (the NH PPs). The NH PPs specify the process which the undertaker must follow, including obtaining a provisional certificate prior to reopening the relevant parts of the strategic road network. Sub-paragraph (2) of requirement 6 does not cut across or vitiate the procedural requirements of the NH PPs. Requirement 6 is intended to ensure that the national highway works are suitably progressed within three years of the commencement of dual runway operations (as defined) | Draft DCO [REP3-006] The Applicant's Response to ExQ1 (DCO) [REP3-089] | Under discussion |



| | T | athematics the ODN sould be subject to a site of action and t | | <u> </u> |
|----------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| | | otherwise the SRN could be subject to works that have not been | and the obtaining of a provisional certificate was selected as an | |
| | | approved by National Highways. | appropriate milestone to use for this obligation. | |
| | | National Highways has updated the PP to ensure that the road cannot | However, to ensure that it is within the undertaker's power to avoid | |
| | | be opened without the certificate. | breaching the DCO (and thus avoid the resultant criminal sanction), it is | |
| | | be opened without the certificate. | , | |
| | | 11 14 1 22 45 11 45 | necessary to impose an obligation to use reasonable endeavours to obtain | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | a provisional certificate within the specified timeframe, rather than a | |
| | | The Applicant's explanation of why there is a reasonable endeavours | definitive obligation to obtain one, as the obtaining of a provisional | |
| | | obligation does not make logical sense. The purpose of the | certificate is not entirely within the control of the undertaker. | |
| | | requirement is to ensure that the relevant highway works are in place | | |
| | | at the relevant time. | Updated position (April 2024): | |
| | | National Highways considers that further modelling is required to | The Applicant refers to its response to DCO.1.40 (R6) in The Applicant's | |
| | | confirm the timescale in which the highway works referenced in this | Response to ExQ1 (DCO) [REP3-089] regarding the appropriate timescale | |
| | | Requirement should be in place. At present, the requirement may lead | for delivery of these works. | |
| | | to a situation in which they are delivered after the point at which an | In relation to the drafting, the undertaker must use "reasonable | |
| | | adverse impact on the SRN arises. Once the timescale is determined, | endeavours" to obtain a provisional certificate from National Highways by | |
| | | the Requirement should be re-drafted to ensure the works are in fact in | the stated deadline in requirement 6(3) because the grant of a provisional | |
| | | place. There is simply no need to reference a provisional certificate at | certificate is solely in National Highways' gift and cannot be achieved | |
| | | all. | solely through the Applicant's actions. If requirement 6(3) required the | |
| | | aii. | undertaker to have obtained a provisional certificate by a set deadline, | |
| | | Undeted position (Deadline 5). | there could be a situation where the undertaker applied to National | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | Highways pursuant to Part 3 of Schedule 9 of the DCO for a provisional | |
| | | National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this | certificate having complied with the appropriate procedure, National | |
| | | matter. | 1 | |
| | | | Highways failed to issue the provisional certificate in a reasonable time (or | |
| | | | refused to do so at all) and the undertaker then had to trigger the dispute | |
| | | | resolution process in the protective provisions. In the time taken for that | |
| | | | procedure, the undertaker could miss the deadline in requirement 6 and | |
| | | | thereby commit a criminal offence. This risk is mitigated through the | |
| | | | chosen wording in requirement 6. | |
| 2.7.1.28 | Schedule 9 - Protective | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL | n/a Under discussion |
| | Provisions | National Highways has been in receipt of advance copies of the | and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not | |
| | | Applicant's intended protective provisions in order to agree the | already) in the context of those separate discussions. | |
| | | principles to protect National Highways and the SRN. However, there | | |
| | | remain a number of areas below which the Applicant needs to address | Updated position (April 2024): | |
| | | in order for these matters to be considered resolved in the best interest | The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of | |
| | | of both parties. | the protective provisions. | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on | | |
| | | PPs are on-going. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this | | |
| | | matter. | | |
| | | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | | |



| 2.7.1.29 | Paragraph 5 – Prior approvals and security | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways also requests the insertion of "(7) Notwithstanding the limits of deviation permitted pursuant to article [] of this Order, no works in carrying out, maintaining or diverting the authorised development may be carried out under the strategic road network at a distance within 4 metres of the lowest point of the ground unless agreed by National Highways" into this provision. It is imperative that there be no presumption that services required for the wider operation of the SRN are affected. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions. | n/a | Under discussion |
|----------|--|--|---|-----|------------------|
| | | National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | | | |
| 2.7.1.30 | Paragraph 7 — Payments | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) For Clause 7 subsection (2), National Highways requests the following amendment to the current Protective Provision wording: The undertaker must pay to National Highways promptly, but in any case within 28 days of demand and prior to such costs being incurred, pay to National Highways the total costs that National Highways believes will be properly and necessarily incurred by National Highways in undertaking any statutory procedure or preparing and bringing into force any traffic regulation order or orders necessary to carry out or for effectively implementing the authorised development. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions. | n/a | Under discussion |
| 2.7.1.31 | Paragraph 7 – Payments | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Within subsection (6), National Highways requests that the following wording is removed: Within 28 days of the issue of the final account (other than where a genuine dispute is raised as to the account) | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions. | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|-----|------------------|
| 2.7.1.32 | Paragraph 10 – Final Condition Survey | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests that the following wording is amended in subsections (3) and (4) in order to protect National Highways' position in respect to condition survey's: If the undertaker fails to carry out the remedial work in accordance with the approved scheme, National Highways may carry out the steps required of the undertaker and may recover any expenditure it properly reasonably incurs in so doing. National Highways may, where agreed with the undertaker, at the same time as giving its approval to the re-surveys pursuant to paragraph 10(1) give notice in writing that National Highways will remedy any damage identified in the re-surveys and National Highways may recover any expenditure it properly reasonably incurs in so doing. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions. | n/a | Under discussion |
| 2.7.1.33 | Paragraph 11 – Defects Period | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests that the following section in sub-section (1) is removed from the Applicant's proposed Protective Provisions: The undertaker must at its own expense, remedy any defects in the strategic road network resulting from the specified works-as are reasonably required by National Highways to be remedied during the defects period. All identified defects must be remedied in accordance with the following timescales. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions. | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|---|-----|------------------|
| 2.7.1.34 | Paragraph 12 – Final Certificate | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests the following amendments to subsection (5): The undertaker must pay to National Highways within 28 days of demand, the costs properly reasonably incurred by National Highways in identifying the defects and supervising and inspecting the undertaker's work, to remedy the defects that it is required to remedy pursuant to these provisions. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions on PPs are on-going. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant on this matter. | The wording of the NH PPs is currently under negotiation between GAL and National Highways. This issue will be responded to (to the extent not already) in the context of those separate discussions. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant and National Highways continue to discuss the wording of the protective provisions. | n/a | Under discussion |



2.8. Ecology and Nature Conservation

2.8.1 **Table 2.8** sets out the position of both parties in relation to ecology and nature conservation matters.

Table 2.8 Statement of Common Ground – Ecology and Nature Conservation Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------|---|--|--|---|---|
| Baseline | | | , | 1 | <u>'</u> |
| 2.8.1.1 | Environmental Statement Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation Paragraph 9.4.29 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant has undertaken a badger survey of the site area; however, National Highways would expect badger surveys to cover 250m either side of the centreline of the works as a minimum, in relation to the proposed surface access works in accordance with DMRB LD118 Appendix A.1.1. National Highways requests that the Applicant should therefore justify the decision that has been made and why the guidance in DMRB LD118 Appendix A.1.1 has not been followed. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways welcomes the commitment to carry out pre-condition surveys for badgers but requests confirmation from the Application how and where this is secured in the DCO / control documents. Should findings of any surveys generate any additional mitigation requirements on National Highways assets this is to be agreed with National Highways. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways confirms that this matter has now been addressed to its satisfaction and this is agreed. National Highways will continue to | The survey scope and extents of survey have been agreed with stakeholders, including Natural England, during pre-submission consultation. Given the extent of the Project survey boundaries, much of the land covered by the highways works have been surveyed extensively in the surrounding landscape (ES Appendix 9.6.4 Badger Survey). Further pre-commencement surveys with respect to badger will be completed to ensure that an up to date baseline for any licence is established. Updated position (April 2024): The requirement for pre-commencement surveys is secured via paragraph 5.4.2 of ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] (CoCP). Compliance with the CoCP is secured via Requirement 7 of the Draft DCO [REP3-006]. | ES Appendix 9.6.4 Badger Survey [APP- 133] Draft DCO [REP3- 006] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.8.1.2 | Environmental Statement Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation Paragraph 9.6.115 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant notes that crossing point surveys were conducted at two locations, the River Mole Corridor and Riverside Park based upon radio tracking surveys undertaken in 2019. However, National Highways notes that no such assessment was considered for the South Terminal Junction. National Highways are concerned that the exclusion of the South Terminal Roundabout may result in an underreporting of potential effects. National Highways queries why the South Terminal Junction, which will elevate the carriageway above existing conditions, was not considered under the same monitoring regime. Updated position (Deadline 1): | The locations chosen for the crossing point surveys were based on the results of the radio tracking and landscape features that could be used by bats. Although the tree belt along the northern edge of the A23 is used by bats, the new elevated section is within the existing carriageway which is heavily lit and does not, therefore, represent quality foraging habitat. Updated position (April 2024): Based on current data, there are no requirements for any licencing relating to National Highways land. The requirement for any future licensing from Natural England and any associated mitigation/monitoring will be determined by the results of preconstruction surveys. Such licences form the legal mechanism for how such mitigation/monitoring is secured. | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | It is the Applicants responsibility to ensure they have sufficient information to secure a licence from Natural England. National Highways requests confirmation from the Applicant on how such mitigation/monitoring is secured in the DCO/control documents. Should the issue generate mitigation or monitoring actions which will be transferred to National Highways then the Applicant must ensure this is discussed and agreed with National Highways. Updated position (Deadline 5): The Applicant in its Deadline 3 submissions noted that surveys are being conducted during May and June to determine the presence / absence of roosts. National Highways in its response to Deadline 3 submissions [REP4-078], requested where possible that the results of the survey's conducted in May are published as an interim update report to enable National Highways and other Interested Parties to review the survey outcomes. This survey data is important to National Highways in order to understand the ecological impact where tress are proposed to be removed as a consequence of the Applicant's proposals. The Applicant has provided confirmation as to how mitigation / monitoring is secured, as requested at Deadline 1. | | | |
|---------|---|--|--|---|---------------------|
| 2.8.1.3 | Appendix 9.6.2: Ecology Survey Report – Part 1 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Building upon the comments raised in Chapter 9 of the Environmental | Bat surveys are being undertaken and will be reported when completed. | ES Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction | Under discussion |
| | Paragraph 3.10.2 | Statement, 32 trees were identified along the A23 from ground assessments as having potential for roosting bats. 27 of these were assessed by the Applicant of having high/moderate potential but no further climbing assessments or emergence re-entry surveys were conducted on them. Can the Applicant please justify why these surveys have not been undertaken to date and the intended timelines for their completion. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of the report referenced. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways in its response to Deadline 3 submissions [REP4-078], requested where possible that the results of the survey's conducted in May are published as an interim update report into the examination at the earliest opportunity in order to enable National Highways and other | Updated position (April 2024): Bat Surveys of trees are ongoing. However, it should also be noted that surveys of trees for the presence of roosts of key woodland bat species formed part of the landscape-scale radio tracking study completed as part of the submission (ES Appendix 9.6.3 Bat Trapping and Radio Tracking Surveys [APP-131 and APP-132]). No trees that are proposed for removal (based on the preliminary design work and removal plans) were found to support roosts of the woodland species (including Bechstein's bat). In addition, the activity surveys undertaken to date found the vegetation along the A23 to be predominantly of low value to foraging and commuting bats compared to other parts of the Project site. The low numbers recorded suggest this does not constitute an important roost location for bats. Subject to the final detailed tree removal and protection plans being confirmed prior to construction commencing (through the Detailed Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statements detailed in CoCP | Practice [REP1-021] | |



| | | Interested Parties to review the survey outcomes and understand the ecological impacts. | Annex 6 (Doc Ref. 5.3)), further bat roost surveys will be carried out in accordance with paragraph 5.4.18 of ES Appendix 5.3.2: Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021]. As set out in Table 9.8.1 of ES Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation [APP-034], mitigation for the loss of any roost would be determined post survey, depending on the type of roost located. Given the surveys completed to date, it is anticipated that any roosts that are located in this area will be of low conservation status (such as day roosts | | |
|------------|--|---|---|-----|---------------------|
| | | | for commoner species). Mitigation for the loss of such roosts will be straight forward to accommodate within retained woodland | | |
| Assessment | Methodology | | | | |
| 2.8.2.1 | Appendix 9.9.2: Biodiversity Net Gain Statement Paragraphs 3.1.5 and 3.1.6 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the baseline habitat score for the area is 332.48 units and baseline watercourse score is reported at 4.20 biodiversity units. However, metric 4.0 was used for the condition assessment of area-based habitats and metric 3.1 was used for the watercourses. National Highways are concerned as to the reasoning behind why the same metric has not been used by the Applicant and furthermore, why ditches have not been considered as part of this assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways requests that Appendix 9.9.2 is updated to account for the typographical error. The Applicant needs to submit information using a consistent metric version otherwise the quantification of the change to units on National Highways land holding could be challenged. Updated position (Deadline 5): | This was a typographical error – v4.0 was used for both. Updated Position (April 2024): The typographical error is to be corrected in revised BNG Statement to submit at Deadline 5. | n/a | Agreed |
| | | National Highways acknowledges the Applicant's update that this error will be corrected at Deadline 5 and considers this matter resolved. | | | |
| Assessment | T= . | | | | |
| 2.8.3.1 | Environmental Statement Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation Paragraph 9.15 and 9.9.187 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) A total of 43 trees within the surface access improvements boundary were identified as having bat roost suitability (9 high and 28 medium). In line with Bat Conservation Trust (BCT) Guidelines, National Highways would normally expect those trees to have been further surveyed and assessed to determine if there are any roosting bats present. This is typically achieved through tree climbing and presence / absence emergence / reentry surveys. National Highways requests that the Applicant confirms whether any further surveys have been conducted on those trees having been | Bat survey work is on-going and will be reported when completed. Updated position (April 2024): Please refer to the Applicant's update against Item 2.8.1.3. | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | letter of no impediment has been obtained for any loss of roost and | | I | |
|---------|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------|
| | | whether this has this been agreed with Natural England. | | | |
| | | whether this has this been agreed with Natural England. | | | |
| | | Harleta Lacatta a (Dan Illino A) | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of | | | |
| | | the report referenced. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | The Applicant in its Deadline 3 submissions noted that surveys are being | | | |
| | | conducted during May and June to determine the presence / absence of | | | |
| | | roosts. | | | |
| | | National Highways in its response to Deadline 2 submissions [DED4 079] | | | |
| | | National Highways in its response to Deadline 3 submissions [REP4-078], | | | |
| | | requested where possible that the results of the survey's conducted in | | | |
| | | May are published as an interim update report to enable National | | | |
| | | Highways and other Interested Parties to review the survey outcomes. | | | |
| | | This survey data is important to National Highways in order to understand | | | |
| | | the ecological impact where tress are proposed to be removed as a | | | |
| 0000 | | consequence of the Applicant's proposals. | | 0 | |
| 2.8.3.2 | Appendix 9.9.2: Biodiversity | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The loss of woodland as a result of the Project has been minimised | Statement of | Under |
| | Net Gain Statement | Woodland losses of -66.54 units are highlighted as a concern for National | as far as is practicable. However, due to airport safeguarding | Common Ground | discussion |
| | | Highways, as most of these units are roadside and are not sufficiently | concerns, further woodland planting is not possible. This position | between GAL and | |
| | Paragraphs 4.5 | replaced. | has been accepted by Natural England in their RR. | Natural England | |
| | | | | submitted at Deadline | |
| | | National Highways therefore seeks clarification as to how the Applicant | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue | 1 [REP1-037] | |
| | | has ensured that no net loss has been achieved on the SRN regarding the | discussion with National Highways on this point. However, the | | |
| | | surface access works. | Project's position with respect to habitat trading has been accepted | | |
| | | | by Natural England (point 2.8.4.3 of the Statement of Common | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Ground between GAL and Natural England submitted at | | |
| | | National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and | Deadline 1 [REP1-037]. | | |
| | | a contribution from the Applicant to provision of woodland elsewhere to | | | |
| | | ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with | | | |
| | | the metric trading rules (noting the issue with safeguarding for the airport | | | |
| | | is likely to result in a trading issue for the Project. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National | | | |
| | | Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact of | | | |
| | | the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will | | | |
| | | review its position following receipt of this. | | | |
| 2.8.3.3 | Appendix 9.9.2: Biodiversity | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | A low SS has been applied to all habitat features both before and | n/a | Under |
| | Net Gain Statement | All area-based habitats have been assigned by the Applicant of having | after development to avoid biasing any aspect of the calculation. | | discussion |
| | | low strategic significance (SS) without a justification for why. | However, both the River Mole and Gatwick Stream are significant | | |
| | Annex 1 | The state of the s | corridors at a landscape scale. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | • | | 1 | į. | i l |



| | T | National Highways notes that the Baseline River Units have considered | Updated Position (April 2024): SS to be considered further in | 1 | |
|----------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|------------|
| | | the River Mole and Gatwick Stream to have high SS, therefore there is a | revised BNG Statement to submit at Deadline 5. | | |
| | | | Tevised BNG Statement to Submit at Deadline 5. | | |
| | | potential undervaluation of habitats within the Applicant's assessment for | | | |
| | | the SRN. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies their assessment | | | |
| | | of SS. The Applicant must ensure compliance with the guidance published | | | |
| | | by Natural England to prevent any BNG outputs from being undervalued. | | | |
| | | by Natural England to prevent any bive outputs from being undervalued. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledges the update by the Applicant and will | | | |
| | | await further information being submitted at Deadline 5. | | | |
| 2.8.3.4 | Appendix 0.0.2: Pindiversity | | No works are proposed to the Gatwick Stream. As such, no change | Statement of | Under |
| 2.0.3.4 | Appendix 9.9.2: Biodiversity Net Gain Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways requests that the Applicant also provides clarity as to | in score attributable to this habitat would be included (i.e. the before | Common Ground | discussion |
| | Net Gain Statement | why the Gatwick Stream is mentioned within Annex 2 (habitat condition | | between GAL and | นเอบนออเบา |
| | Paragraphs 3.1.5 and 3.1.6 | assessment), but the Gatwick Stream is not mentioned within this section | and after development scores would be the same). | Natural England | |
| | raragraphs 3.1.3 and 3.1.6 | | Undeted position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue | | |
| | | of the Biodiversity Net Gain Statement. | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue discussion with National Highways on this point. However, the | submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-037] | |
| | | National Highways expects clarity on the metrics used to provide a | Project's position with respect to habitat trading has been accepted | 1 [KEP1-03/] | |
| | | | | | |
| | | response. | by Natural England (point 2.8.4.3 of the Statement of Common | | |
| | | | Ground between GAL and Natural England submitted at | | |
| | | Harleta Lacastina (Dan Illino A) | Deadline 1 [REP1-037]. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and | | | |
| | | a contribution from the Applicant to provision of woodland elsewhere to | | | |
| | | ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with | | | |
| | | the metric trading rules (noting the issue with safeguarding for the airport | | | |
| | | is likely to be resulting in a trading issue for the project). | | | |
| | | Updated Position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes that, in accordance with the BNG statutory | | | |
| | | framework (Understanding biodiversity net gain - GOV.UK (www.gov.uk) | | | |
| | | that all habitats in the baseline would need to be included in the | | | |
| | | calculations, and not just habitats lost. | | | |
| Mitigation and | d Compensation | | 1 | I | 1 |
| 2.8.4.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Noted. | n/a | Under |
| | Chapter 9: Ecology and | Overall, the Project claims to provide 20% Biodiversity Net Gain (BNG), | | | discussion |
| | Nature Conservation | however given the significant effects of woodland, particularly in | Updated Position (April 2024): The designs for proposed planting | | |
| | | association with woodland loss during enabling works for the surface | within the SRN have been set out in order to maximise the areas of | | |
| | Paragraph 3.13.10 | access improvements along the A23, there is a concern that National | woodland replanting while still complying with the guidelines with | | |
| | | Highways will fail to meet the requirement to have no net loss on its estate | respect to the proximity of such planting to the road. Overall, | | |
| | | affected by the Applicant's proposals. | however, the Project delivers significant ecological enhancement, | | |
| | | | as set out in ES Appendix 9.9.2 BNG Statement and in compliance | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | with the relevant section of the ANPS. | | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | 1 |



| 2.8.4.2 | Appendix 9.9.2: Biodiversity | National Highways itself has a biodiversity Key Performance Indicator (KPI) to achieve no net loss to the SRN by 2025, and to have a net positive impact on nature in Roads Period 3 and beyond. National Highways considers that land forming part of the SRN can be used and could deliver a route for providing enhancement, which the Applicant should provide in light of the specific policies in the Airports National Policy Statement (ANPS) (paragraph 5.91, 5.96, 5.104) which are important and relevant policies for the Applicant's application. In light of those policies in the ANPS, National Highways therefore requires the Applicant to provide further information to demonstrate that, within the limits of the SRN, that the proposed mitigation conserves and enhances habitats to maximise biodiversity and achieves at least no net loss. Updated position (Deadline 5) This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact of the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will review its position following receipt of this. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | It is not considered appropriate to salami slice elements of the Project for the purposes of impact assessment, mitigation or enhancement. An updated BNG Metric incorporating this feature and that relating | n/a | Under |
|---------|--|--|--|-----|---------------------|
| | Net Gain Statement | Chapter 9 and Annex 3 states that habitats will be lost and recreated between 2024 and 2038, with the Applicant's assessment stating that | to advance planting is being prepared and will be shared when complete. | | discussion |
| 2042 | Annex 3 | certain areas of the site will be lost and created throughout this period. The Applicant has not utilised the 'delay in starting habitat creation' format to provide clarity to National Highways when this mitigation is proposed to be implemented. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of the updated BNG metric once work is complete. Note: To appropriately report this, the 'delay in starting habitat creation' function should be used to clearly set out when these habitats will be created. National Highways requests that the Applicant addresses this, by means of a table detailing the phasing of habitat lost and created. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the update by the Applicant and will await further information being submitted at Deadline 5. | Updated Position (April 2024): Timing of planting to be considered further in revised BNG Statement to submit at Deadline 5. | | Lindor |
| 2.8.4.3 | Environmental Statement Chapter 9: Ecology and Nature Conservation | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways key concern is in respect to woodland and those areas that are lost due to the proposed surface access works. The Applicant | The loss of woodland as a result of the Project has been minimised as far as is practicable. However, due to airport safeguarding | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | must demonstrate that the less of weedland when featured along the first | concerns further woodland planting is not asset in This asset? | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
|---------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------------|-------------|
| | Talles 0.04 | must demonstrate that the loss of woodland when factored alongside the | concerns, further woodland planting is not possible. This position | | |
| | Tables 9.81 and | proposed new woodland created within the National Highways ownership | has been accepted by Natural England in their RR. | | |
| | Paragraphs 9.9.53, 9.9.54 | boundary sufficiently compensates to achieve no net loss in order to | | | |
| | and 9.9.93 to 9.9.101 | ensure that National Highways continues to align to its biodiversity targets | Updated Position (April 2024): As set out in Annex 3 of ES | | |
| 1 | | to deliver no net loss across the SRN by 2025. | Appendix 9.9.2 Biodiversity Net Gain Statement [REP3-0047], | | |
| 1 | | | overall, the Project will be providing a net gain in both area and | | |
| | | For Table 9.8.1 the compensation area in relation to highway habitat loss | value for scrub, wetland, water courses and individual tree habitats, | | |
| | | is not clear which habitats and by associated how much is required to | with a large net gain in value of grasslands present. | | |
| | | achieve no net loss in relation to the SRN. | The Project provides extensive new habitats of ecological value that | | |
| | | | lead to the delivery of a BNG over 20%. Such habitats include the | | |
| | | National Highways therefore requires the Applicant to provide further | grasslands and woodland edge at Brook Farm, the marshy | | |
| | | information to demonstrate that, within the limits of the SRN, that the | grassland and Open Mosaic Habitat at Museum Field and the Mole | | |
| | | proposed mitigation conserves and enhances habitats to maximise | diversion corridor, for example. Brook Farm was not part of the | | |
| | | biodiversity and achieves at least no net loss. | original airport and was brought into the Project boundary for the | | |
| | | | purpose of biodiversity enhancement. Likewise, Museum Field is an | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | agricultural field outside of the current airport boundary, and | | |
| | | National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and | although its intended future function is primarily with respect to | | |
| | | a contribution from the Applicant provision of woodland elsewhere to | fluvial flood management, the opportunity to provide significant | | |
| | | ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with | biodiversity enhancement in this area has been taken. As such, the | | |
| | | the metric trading rules (noting issue with safeguarding for the airport is | Project has also included off-airport provision of ecological | | |
| | | likely to be resulting in a trading issue for the project, therefore this could | enhancement. The works to the River Mole will also create 300m of | | |
| | | offer a mutually beneficial solution). | new naturalised river valley to replace a stretch of river which is | | |
| | | | currently netted and canalised. Details of how these habitats fit | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | together holistically are set out in Section 6 of ES Appendix 8.8.1 | | |
| | | This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National | Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP3-031, | | |
| | | Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact of | REP3-033, REP3-035]. Planting of woodland in these offsite areas | | |
| | | the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will | was explored and has been taken, where safe to do so (for | | |
| | | review its position following receipt of this. | example, wet woodland along Horley Road, woodland edge habitat | | |
| | | 3 1 | around existing mature tree lines). The position of the Project with | | |
| | | | respect to the BNG trading rules was accepted by Natural England | | |
| | | | (Section 5.11) in their Relevant Representation [RR-3223]. As | | |
| | | | such, the Project is providing a significant ecological gain and no | | |
| | | | further habitat creation is considered necessary. | | |
| | | | Turnor nabitat organion is considered necessary. | | |
| | | | Further discussion on this issue is ongoing and the Applicant is | | |
| İ | | | awaiting further information from National Highways regarding its | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | position. | | |
| 2.8.4.4 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The assessment of habitat loss/gain has been undertaken at a | ES Appendix 9.9.2 | Under |
| | Chapter 9: Ecology and | For the matters raised previously in relation to woodland habitat, National | project level, not within the SRN. As shown in Annex 3 of Appendix | Biodiversity Net Gain | discussion |
| | Nature Conservation | Highways also requests clarity on the status of semi-improved grassland, | 9.9.2 Biodiversity Net Gain Statement of the ES, although there is | Statement [APP-136] | 2.000001011 |
| | Hataro Jongor valion | as it is unclear in the Applicant's submission whether no net loss is | an overall loss of grassland area as a result of the Project, there is | Glatement [Al 1 - 100] | |
| | Paragraph 9.9.87 and | achieved in relation to the SRN. | a significant gain in biodiversity value as poor value modified | | |
| | 9.9.88 | National Highways therefore requires the Applicant to provide further | grassland is replaced by grassland with a higher ecological value. | | |
| | 3.3.00 | information to demonstrate that, within the limits of the SRN, that the | grassianu is repiaceu by grassianu with a nigher ecological value. | | |
| | | | | | |



Updated Position (April 2024): To clarify, an overall BNG proposed mitigation conserves and enhances habitats to maximise biodiversity and achieves at least no net loss. assessment has been undertaken for the Project as a whole, that includes the area of the Project within the SRN, rather than salami **Updated position (Deadline 1):** slicing to assess BNG at a smaller level. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides detail on the Details of the planting and management regimes for the highway planting specification for new assets within its landholding. Whilst planting will be set out in the appropriate LEMP for that area provision of more ecologically valuable grassland is welcomed it must be following the principles set out in the Outline LEMP (oLEMP) ES considered within the context of the operation of the SRN. Cutting regimes Appendix 8.8.1 (DCO Requirement 8) may be limited to once or twice a year and therefore the Applicant should ensure the target outcome is feasible in the long term. **Updated position (Deadline 5):** This matter remains under discussion with the Applicant. National Highways is awaiting receipt of a refined proposal to mitigate the impact of the scheme on biodiversity from the Applicant. National Highways will review its position following receipt of this.

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.9. Forecasting and Need

2.9.1 **Table 2.9** sets out the position of both parties in relation to forecasting and need matters.

Table 2.9 Statement of Common Ground – Forecasting and Need Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--------|
| There are no s | specific issues relating solely to | Forecasting and Need within this Statement of Common Ground, which are it | not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | |



2.10. Geology and Ground Conditions

2.10.1 **Table 2.10** sets out the position of both parties in relation to geology and ground conditions matters.

Table 2.10 Statement of Common Ground – Geology and Ground Conditions Matters

| | | | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------|
| Baseline | | | | | 1 |
| here are no i | issues relating to the baselir | ne for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| ssessment | Methodology | | | | |
| here are no i | issues relating to the assess | ment methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| ssessment | | | | | |
| .10.3.1 | Geotechnical Design | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Mitigation in respect to the potential safety risk to the SRN and its | ES Chapter 10 | Agreed |
| | Matters | With regards to geology and ground condition impacts, a moderate risk of | users includes undertaking ground investigation and slope stability | Geology and Ground | |
| | | slope instability for an area along the A23 has been identified. This could | assessments for slopes forming part of the project design. | Conditions [APP-035] | Agreement |
| | General | create a potential safety risk to the SRN and its users. | Assessment and reporting will be undertaken in accordance with | | reached at |
| | | | DMRB CD622 document Managing geotechnical risk, March 2020 | | Deadline 5 |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Rev1. | | |
| | | National Highways welcomes the commitment to carry out pre-condition | | | |
| | | surveys for badgers but requests confirmation from the Applicant on how | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | and where this is secured in the DCO / control documents. | The protective provisions for the benefit of National Highways (Part | | |
| | | | 3 of Schedule 9 to the draft DCO) require that the specified works | | |
| | | | do not commence until detailed design of those works has been | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | submitted to and approved by National Highways, including the | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledges the update by the Applicant regarding | "detailed design information". By reference to the definition of this | | |
| | | where these matters will be secured in the Order. National Highways | phrase, this information includes information on "earthworks | | |
| | | therefore considers this matter agreed at this stage. | including supporting geotechnical assessments required by DMRB | | |
| | | | CD622" | | |
| | | | | | |
| litigation an | d Compensation | | | | |
| here are no i | issues relating to mitigation | and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| here are no | other issues relating to this | opic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |



2.11. Greenhouse Gases

2.11.1 **Table 2.11** sets out the position of both parties in relation to greenhouse gases matters.

Table 2.11 Statement of Common Ground – Greenhouse Gases Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------------|--|---|---|--|------------------|
| Baseline | | | | | |
| There are no is | sues relating to the baseline | e for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Assessment M | lethodology | | | | |
| 2.11.2.1 | Environmental Statement Chapter 16: Greenhouse Gases Paragraph 16.1.2, Table 16.2.1 and 6.4.1 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant summarises the emission sources covered by this chapter and concludes that it will cover the following: Construction Airport buildings and ground operations Surface access areas Air traffic movements However, the assessment fails to consider both long term operation and maintenance. National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies whether B2-B5 emissions in accordance with BS EN 17472 have been included in this assessment. Further to the above, the Applicant should also clarify if the assessment has considered modules D emissions in accordance with BS EN 17472 relating to effects beyond the boundary of the Scheme. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the Supporting Greenhouse Gas Technical Notes, Appendix A - Greenhouse Gas Technical Note - Whole Life Carbon Considerations submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-020] and has provided a response to the Applicant in its Comments to Deadline 4 submissions submitted at Deadline 5. | The methodology for the assessment was structured to follow the ANPS classification of emissions into four categories, and the assessment of Construction impacts was limited within the ES to those impacts prior to opening. The assessment was not seeking to provide a Whole Life Carbon assessment of the Project - a point explicitly noted within the ES. Maintenance and repair of the newly constructed elements within the Project will be required. A full life cycle carbon assessment would seek to quantify this over a defined study period, which would likely extend beyond the 2050 assessment period (which is used based on assessing risk to UK achieving carbon targets). Within the timescales between opening year (2029) and the end of the assessment year (2050) it is considered unlikely that maintenance, repair, replacement, and refurbishment GHG emissions would be so great as to materially change the assessment of operational emissions. The mitigation set out in the Carbon Action Plan, specifically regarding to employing PAS2080 as a Carbon Management System, would necessitate GAL adopting a whole life carbon approach in the management and mitigation of emissions from Modules B2-B5 as part of their wider carbon management approach. Updated position (April 2024); We intend to provide further analysis to inform the scale of emissions arising from maintenance, repair, replacement or refurbishment within the study period as part of a submission at Deadline 4. The assessment does not consider Module D. It is not considered of sufficient scale to be relevant to the GHG | ES Appendix 5.4.2 Carbon Action Plan [APP-091] | Under discussion |
| 2.11.2.2 | Environmental | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | assessment. The assessment has used vehicle.km carbon factors for | n/a | Agreed |
| | Statement Appendix 16.9.3: Assessment of | National Highways notes that this paragraph indicated that the Transport Decarbonisation Plan (TDP) has been used to represent a realistic worst case. For | converting aggregated vehicle trips (car, public transport, and freight vehicles) into estimated GHG emissions. Carbon | | |



| | Surface Access | National Highways schemes, the TDP would typically only be utilised as a | factors are taken from DSNEZ corporate reporting guidance. | | Agreement |
|------------|-----------------------|--|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| | Greenhouse Gases | sensitivity test. As a consequence, this could lead to the assessment having not | Future decarbonisation rates are based on the Common | | reached at |
| | | taken a realistic worst-case assessment based upon greenhouse gas emissions | Analytical Scenarios provided by DfT, and on the indicative | | Deadline 5 |
| | Paragraph 3.1.8 | from road traffic. Furthermore, National Highways queries what emission factor | decarbonisation trends for other vehicles set out in the | | |
| | | toolkit has been utilised in this assessment, as the use of a higher percentage | Transport Decarbonisation Plan. | | |
| | | change in fleet mix could impact the modelling outcomes for air quality as well as | | | |
| | | greenhouse gas emissions | Updated position (April 2024) | | |
| | | | Can National Highways confirm if they are now satisfied on | | |
| | | National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant provides details of which | this point following the submission at Deadline 1. | | |
| | | emissions factor toolkit has been utilised in this assessment and provide additional | | | |
| | | details to demonstrate how their assessment constitutes a worst-case | | | |
| | | assessment. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a | | | |
| | | review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's | | | |
| | | response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledges that this matter can be agreed. National | | | |
| | | Highways refers the Applicant to its remaining positions 2.11.2.1, 2.11.3.1 and | | | |
| | | 2.11.3.2. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Assessment | | | | | |
| 2.11.3.1 | Environmental | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Within the GHG Chapter Table 16.2.1 summarises the | ES Chapter 16 | Under Discussion |
| | Statement Chapter 16: | National Highways has reviewed both chapters 15 and 16 of the Environmental | relevance of NPSNN and states the significance test | Greenhouse Gases | |
| | Greenhouse Gases | Statement and notes that the conclusions drawn within the greenhouse gasses | contained therein as being of relevance to this GHG | [APP-041] | |
| | | assessment and all the emissions categories as being Minor Adverse. It is National | Assessment. At Paragraphs 16.4.65 to 16.4.77 the approach | | |
| | General | Highways' view that the reporting of the Applicant's proposals as Minor Adverse | to assessing and reporting on significance of impacts is | | |
| | | does not align to the decision-making framework that is set by the Government in | presented, which is to align with guidance produced by | | |
| | | the National Planning Policy Statement for National Networks (NPSNN). | IEMA. The appraisal of overall significance, presented in | | |
| | | | Paragraphs 16.9.93 to 16.9.97, then present the assessment | | |
| | | National Highways requests further detail from the Applicant on the assumptions and | in terms of the ANPS test which – effectively – aligns with | | |
| | | calculations for these matters reported in the Environmental Statement. | the NPSNN test in that it relies on the direction (within | | |
| | | | ANPS) that assessment must confirm the Project "is not so | | |
| | | Whilst National Highways notes that the reporting appears to align to the IEMA | significant that it would have a material impact on the ability | | |
| | | guidance, National Highways requests clarity on how this Minor Adverse effect align | of Government to meet its carbon reduction targets, | | |
| | | to the Applicant's decision-making framework. | including Carbon Budgets". Implicit within this is the NPSNN | | |
| | | | test that "any increase in carbon emissions is not a reason | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | to refuse development consent, unless the increase in | | |
| 1 | | Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a | carbon emissions resulting from the proposed scheme are | | |
| | | matter remains under dissussion realisma; highways will respend us part of a | 3 1 1 | | |
| | | review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's | so significant that it would have a material impact on the | | |
| | | | | | |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
|----------|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------|------------------|
| | | National Highways notes the Applicant's response stating that the assessment is | Updated position (April 2024) | | |
| | | based upon the latest IEMA guidance, however National Highways retains a | Yes, as noted in the Environmental Statement the | | |
| | | concern that the GHG assessment does not address the impact of the scheme in | assessment is based on the updated IEMA guidance on | | |
| | | | assessment of GHG emissions. | | |
| | | its entirety. The Applicant is required to thoroughly consider the potential effects on | assessment of GHG emissions. | | |
| | | the SRN and surrounding roads likely to be affected by the proposed | | | |
| | | developments. This will ensure a comprehensive understanding of the project's | | | |
| | | environmental implications. | | | |
| | | While the Applicant has provided clarity on the assessment methodology, National | | | |
| | | Highways has not yet been able to satisfy itself that the overall significance of | | | |
| | | effects is correctly reported in the Environmental Statement due to concerns on the | | | |
| | | baseline carbon assessment. National Highways request that the Applicant | | | |
| | | provides a Whole Life Carbon Assessment that covers the works impacting the | | | |
| | | SRN and all surrounding roads affected by the scheme (collectively known as the | | | |
| | | Affected Road Network). It would also be beneficial to include: | | | |
| | | 7 modes reside residently. It would also be beneficial to media. | | | |
| | | Evidence demonstrating how the transport modelling conducted by the | | | |
| | | Transport Team is integrated into the Climate Chapter - and that this is up | | | |
| | | to date i.e. in alignment with the latest National Highways Emission Factor | | | |
| | | Toolkit. This will help in understanding how the network has been | | | |
| | | considered. | | | |
| | | Evidence that the assessment aligns with the most relevant policies during | | | |
| | | the examination—including updates to the National Networks Policy | | | |
| | | Statement and relevant Aviation NPS. The methodology used should | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | comply with the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges (DMRB) and the | | | |
| | | Institute of Environmental Management & Assessment (IEMA) guidance, | | | |
| | | as well as PAS 2080, as outlined in the NPS. | | | |
| | | This information will allow National Highways to adequately determine the | | | |
| | | contextualisation and significance against budgets and thus confirm the overall | | | |
| | | significance of effects. National Highways will continue to engage with GAL on this | | | |
| | | matter. | | | |
| 2.11.3.2 | Environmental | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The traffic flows for the assessment years of 2032, 2038, | Transport | Under discussion |
| | Statement Chapter 16: | For the reporting of carbon and greenhouse gas emissions, the Applicant needs to | and 2047 for passenger and staff travel indicate an increase | Assessment [AS- | |
| | Greenhouse Gases | be clear on whether the proposed changes to traffic flow are sufficient in order to | in AADT from passengers and staff that are between 10.1% | 079] | |
| | | trigger the scoping criteria in LA 114 Climate. If these thresholds outlined in LA 114 | and 10.8% above the do-minimum (future baseline, in the | | |
| | LA 114 compliance for | are triggered, then National Highways may need to account for operational | absence of the Project) levels. | | |
| | changes to traffic flow | greenhouse gas emissions as part of its corporate reporting. | , , | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024) | | |
| | | National Highways therefore requests clarity from the Applicant on the changes to | Noted. We are seeking further information to clarify changes | | |
| | | traffic flows in respect to the criteria set out in LA 114. | to AADT for the affected road network and will engage | | |
| | | | further with National Highways on this matter. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | opania position (a agains 1). | | | |





Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways acknowledges the response by the Applicant and can confirm it is awaiting confirmation from the Applicant on the increase in carbon emissions from increased traffic flows on the SRN and ARN (i.e., with and without project). This refers to the Area of Detailed Modelling, for the Highways Assessment Model defined in Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling report [APP-260].

Mitigation and Compensation

There are no issues relating to mitigation and compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.

Other

There are no other issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground.



2.12. Health and Wellbeing

2.12.1 **Table 2.12** sets out the position of both parties in relation to health and wellbeing matters.

Table 2.12 Statement of Common Ground – Health and Wellbeing Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| There are no s | There are no specific issues relating solely to Health and Wellbeing within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | | | | | |



2.13. Historic Environment

2.13.1 **Table 2.13** sets out the position of both parties in relation to historic environment matters.

Table 2.13 Statement of Common Ground – Historic Environment Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------|
| Baseline | | | | | |
| 2.13.1.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Section 7.9 of ES Chapter 7 Historic Environment does use the | ES Chapter 7 Historic | Agreed |
| | Chapter 7: Historic | This chapter fails to use the unique identifiers from the Historic | unique identifiers from the Historic Environment Baseline Report. It | Environment [APP- | |
| | Environment | Environment Baseline and therefore it is not clear which heritage assets | is clear within the text of that document which heritage assets are | 032] | Agreement |
| | | on Figures 7.6.1 and 7.6.2 are impacted or changed. This prevents proper | being referred to throughout the assessment. | | reached at |
| | Paragraphs 7.9 to 7.13 | assessment by National Highways | | Statement of | Deadline 5 |
| | | | There is no need for an asset-by-asset approach to the impact | Common Ground | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | assessment – the grouping together of assets where appropriate is | between Gatwick | |
| | | National Highways requests that a clear heritage asset-by-asset impact | an acceptable approach. | Airport Limited and | |
| | | assessment needs to be prepared, so that the balancing of harm against | | Historic England | |
| | | public benefit can be assessed in areas that are relevant to the SRN. | Updated position (April 2024) | [REP1-035] | |
| | | | As set out above, there is no need for an asset-by-asset approach | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | to the impact assessment – the grouping together of assets where | | |
| | | National Highways has reviewed the Statement of Common Ground | appropriate is an acceptable approach. This is especially the case | | |
| | | between Gatwick Airport Limited and Historic England [REP1-035] and as | for group of assets where the assessed level of harm is 'no harm' | | |
| | | Historic England do not raise any concerns regarding the approach, | and where the reasons for this are the same for each asset, i.e no | | |
| | | consider this point resolved. | intervisibility with any part of the proposed development. | | |
| | | | The assessment of impacts and effects presented within the ES has | | |
| | | | been accepted by Historic England (see the signed Statement of | | |
| | | | Common Ground between Gatwick Airport Limited and Historic | | |
| | | | England). | | |
| Assessment N | lethodology | | | | |
| There are no is | sues relating to the assessme | ent methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Assessment | | | | | |
| There are no is | sues relating to the assessme | ent for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Mitigation and | Compensation | | | | |
| There are no is | sues relating to mitigation and | compensation for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| There are no o | ther issues relating to this topi | c within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |



- 2.14. Landscape, Townscape and Visual
- 2.14.1 **Table 2.14** sets out the position of both parties in relation to landscape, townscape and visual matters.

Table 2.14 Statement of Common Ground – Landscape, Townscape and Visual Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|----------------------|
| Baseline | • | • | • | • | • |
| here are no is | ssues relating to the baseline f | or this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| ssessment M | Methodology | | | | |
| Assessment N 2.14.2.1 | Environmental Statement Chapter 8: Landscape, Townscape and Visual Resources Paragraph 8.4.22 to 8.4.24 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has reviewed Chapter 8 of the Environmental Statement and notes that the magnitude of impact and sensitivity are stated as being derived from DMRB methodologies. However, upon review it does not appear that the Applicant's LVIA methodology accords to this DMRB guidance. The Applicant's assessment methodology is based upon approaching sensitive and susceptibility as the same. This is not in accordance with the Guidelines for Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment National Highways requests that the Applicant separate out the criteria of landscape and visual value, susceptibility, and sensitivity in accordance with DMRB and GLVIA3 and the thresholds for significance reviewed and justified, given the current approaches negates significant effects to all but high or very high receptors. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes to updated position of the Applicant, The Applicant should ensure sufficient information is available from the assessment for National Highways to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. In combination with the method statements and obligations in the oLEMP this is considered a fair approach to the future detail design of the scheme. The future engagements are also welcomed. | The LTVIA in ES Chapter 8 refers to magnitude of impact, sensitivity of receptor and significance of effect in the following documents: • ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA • The methodology includes; • Table 2.2.1: Landscape/townscape value criteria. • Table 2.2.2: Landscape/townscape condition criteria. • Table 2.2.3: Landscape/townscape sensitivity criteria. • Table 2.2.4: Visual sensitivity criteria. • Table 2.2.5: Impact magnitude criteria (separate sections for landscape/townscape and visual receptors). • The terms used within the tables listed above accords with guidance in GLVIA3 and DMRB Volume 11. • Table 2.2.6: Assessment Matrix. Receptors of Very High, High and Medium sensitivity are defined as most likely to experience significant adverse effects. Receptors of Low sensitivity have the potential to experience significant adverse sequential effects, for example if a series of Moderate adverse effects are experienced by a person travelling along a road. Receptors of Negligible sensitivity are considered unlikely to experience significant adverse effects. The Assessment Matrix is a guideline. All assessment conclusions are supported by reasoned justification. The LTVIA Methodology and ES chapter includes an appraisal of the landscape, townscape and visual baseline conditions within the study area and their value, condition, susceptibility and sensitivity to change as a result of the Project. The methodology uses the terms sensitivity and susceptibility appropriately throughout however, at paragraph 2.2.22 the term 'sensitivity or susceptibility' has been used, which incorrectly suggests the terms are interchangeable. The sensitivity of landscape/townscape and visual receptors and | ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033] ES Appendix 8.4.1 Landscape, Townscape and Visual Impact Assessment[APP- 109] | Agreed at Deadline 5 |



how this contributes to significance of effect have been used correctly throughout the ES Chapter 8.

Updated Position (April 2024) Documents issued at Deadline 3
ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology
Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027].
The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP.

Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement.

The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period following vegetation removal and when the surface access improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and



| | | Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is no longer significant. The Applicant will engage further with National Highways in respect of any specific risk that National Highways considers applicable to this Project. | | |
|---|---|--|--|----------------------|
| Environmental Stater Chapter 8: Landscap Townscape and Visu Resources Paragraph 8.4.5 | National Highways notes that the Applicant has assessed the magnitude | Landscape/townscape and visual resources are defined separately in ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA Methodology and are assessed separately throughout ES Chapter 8 in accordance with GLVIA3. Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3 ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP. Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement. The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be | ES Appendix 8.4.1 Landscape, Townscape and Visual Impact Assessment Methodology [APP- 109] ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033] ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2- 023, REP2-025, REP2-027] | Agreed at Deadline 5 |



| | | | retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed | | |
|------------|-------------------------|--|---|----------------------|------------|
| | | | landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface | | |
| | | | access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key | | |
| | | | areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the | | |
| | | | assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are | | |
| | | | likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant effects | | |
| | | | on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year | | |
| | | | construction period following vegetation removal and when the | | |
| | | | surface access improvements are initially complete and include | | |
| | | | Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public | | |
| | | | open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of | | |
| | | | no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting | | |
| | | | will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National | | |
| | | | Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of | | |
| | | | Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and | | |
| | | | Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual | | |
| | | | Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be | | |
| | | | replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals | | |
| | | | will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its | | |
| | | | context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of | | |
| | | | open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to | | |
| | | | the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become | | |
| | | | sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate | | |
| | | | visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is | | |
| | | | no longer significant. | | |
| | | | The Applicant will engage further with National Highways in respect | | |
| | | | of any specific risk that National Highways considers applicable to | | |
| | | | this Project. | | |
| Assessment | 1 | | | | |
| 2.14.3.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Guidance within GLVIA3 does not set a threshold for significance | ES Chapter 8 | Agreed |
| | Chapter 8: Landscape, | The assessment matrix sets out the likely effects based upon receptor | within a matrix. DMRB Volume 11 refers to moderate, large and | Landscape, | |
| | Townscape and Visual | sensitivity and the magnitude of impact. National Highways notes that the | very large effects to be typically categorised as significant, although | Townscape and | Agreed at |
| | Resources | Applicant's supporting text outlines that only effects of major or substantial | this is not prescriptive. There is no pre-determined expectation of a | Visual Figures [APP- | Deadline 5 |
| | | are significant. This means that of a total 25 assessment scenarios only 5 | number or percentage of significant effects. | 033] | |
| | Paragraph 8.4.6 | (20%) can be significant. National Highways considers this to be | | | |
| | | disproportionately low to the scale of the proposed development. | ES Chapter 8 includes a thorough and transparent analysis of the | | |
| | | | baseline landscape/townscape and visual resource within the study | | |
| | | National Highways notes that this approach, whilst not prescriptive, would | area and assesses the change that is likely to take place as a result | | |
| | | be generally consistent with guidance. However National Highways | of the Project. The Assessment Matrix is a guideline. All | | |
| | | recommends that the Applicant alters the criteria of significant effects to | assessment conclusions are supported by reasoned justification. | | |
| | | allow for moderate to contribute to the classification of significant. The | | | |
| | | current assessment approach risks the Applicant not being proportionate | Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3 | | |
| | | in their assessment of potential effects on customers. | ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology | | |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Management Plan [REP2-021 ,REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. | | |
| | | | | | |



Updated position (Deadline 1):

The Applicant should ensure sufficient information is available from their assessment for National Highways to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future.

Updated position (Deadline 5):

National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. In combination with the method statements and obligations in the oLEMP this is considered a fair approach to the future detail design of the scheme. Future engagements, as per the above responses would be welcomed, subject to which the matter is agreed.

The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the **Draft DCO** (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP.

Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement.

The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period following vegetation removal and when the surface access improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to



| | | | the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become | | |
|----------|-------------------------|--|--|------------------|------------|
| | | | sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate | | |
| | | | visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is | | |
| | | | no longer significant. | | |
| 2.14.3.2 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Effects on occupiers of vehicles travelling on the A23/M23 | ES Chapter 8 | Agreed |
| | Chapter 8: Landscape, | National Highways notes that the Applicant establishes in paragraph | are described in ES Chapter 8 Section 8.9. The removal of | Landscape, | 1.9 |
| | Townscape and Visual | 8.4.33 the principle that an accumulation of moderate effects, e.g., as | vegetation within the A23/M23 road corridor and the | Townscape and | Agreed at |
| | Resources | experienced by a visual receptor during a journey may be regarded as a | construction activities would result in a large scale | Visual [APP-033] | Deadline 5 |
| | | significant cumulative effect when considered in combination. This | magnitude of impact on low sensitivity occupiers of | [| |
| | Paragraph 8.4.33 | principle is further reinforced by paragraph 8.4.32's third bullet, which sets | vehicles. The level of effect is considered to be Moderate | | |
| | | out that cumulative moderate effects may increase the overall adverse | adverse overall. Due to the short to medium term nature of | | |
| | | effect on a receptor. However, National Highways notes that in paragraph | the activities between 2030 and 2032 and the transient | | |
| | | 8.11.16, the Applicant states that motorists on the A23/M23 spur would | nature of views experienced from a moving vehicle the | | |
| | | have moderate cumulative effects, but these would not be significant. | effect on the visual amenity of road users as a result of | | |
| | | National Highways notes that this conclusion is contrary to the above | changes to an existing road corridor are not considered to | | |
| | | principles, and it is National Highways view that the Applicant has not | be significant when considered as a sequence of views. | | |
| | | provided the appropriate supporting information to justify the impact not | The justification is that construction activities would be | | |
| | | being significant. National Highways are concerned that the predicted | phased between Longbridge and South Terminal | | |
| | | medium and long term effects associated with this assessment have been | roundabouts (approximately 2 km) and experienced for a | | |
| | | underestimated by the Applicant. | relatively brief length of time within a journey. | | |
| | | | The level of effect reduces when the road is operational. | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies why vehicle users | | | |
| | | on the A23/M23 with medium to long term cumulative views, and therefore | Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3 | | |
| | | sequential moderate effects, would not result in significant effects as per | ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology | | |
| | | the DMRB methodology. | Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027]. | | |
| | | | The obligations within this document are secured through a | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to | | |
| | | National Highways has highlighted a risk of non-compliance with industry | commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and | | |
| | | standard guidance for landscape character and visual amenity | Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and | | |
| | | assessment. National Highways request that the Applicant provides | approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as | | |
| | | information from their assessment in order to enable National Highways to | relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in | | |
| | | understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may | accordance with this oLEMP. | | |
| | | be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern | | | |
| | | would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which | Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal | | |
| | | if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future. | plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in ES | | |
| | | | Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | Assessment [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1 | | |
| | | National Highways notes that the revised oLEMP includes landscape | 030]. ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice [REP1- | | |
| | | proposals on drawings, with new woodland and/or land returned to | 021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and | | |
| | | scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. | Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural | | |
| | | In combination with the method statements and obligations in the oLEMP | and Vegetation Method Statement (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes | | |
| | | this is considered a fair approach to the future detail design of the | Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be | | |
| | | scheme. Future engagement is also welcomed as per the above | revisited and refined during the detailed design process and | | |
| | | responses, subject to which the matter can be agreed. | submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method | | |
| | | | Statement. | | |



| | | | The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of | | |
|----------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------|
| | | | trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be | | |
| | | | retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed | | |
| | | | landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface | | |
| | | | access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the | | |
| | | | assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are | | |
| | | | likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 | | |
| | | | Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. The assessment | | |
| | | | of visual effects on occupiers of vehicles travelling on the A23 are | | |
| | | | included in para 8.9.185 Moderate adverse (2030 to 2032), para | | |
| | | | 8.9.279 Negligible to Minor adverse (2033 to 2038), para 8.9.361 | | |
| | | | Negligible to Minor adverse (2038 and beyond). At no point are the | | |
| | | | effects on low sensitivity occupiers of vehicles considered to be | | |
| | | | significant. The assessment has been undertaken in accordance | | |
| | | | with the methodology provided in ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA | | |
| | | | Methodology [APP-109]. Significant effects on townscape and | | |
| | | | visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period | | |
| | | | following vegetation removal and when the surface access | | |
| | | | improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open | | |
| | | | Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the | | |
| | | | edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge | | |
| | | | Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in | | |
| | | | accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 | | |
| | | | Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for | | |
| | | | Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways England, DMRB | | |
| | | | Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the | | |
| | | | extent of woodland that could be replanted adjacent to the highway. | | |
| | | | Landscape planting proposals will grow to soften the surface | | |
| | | | access improvements within its context of settlement and airport | | |
| | | | edge, create adjacent areas of open space and green | | |
| | | | infrastructure, and enhance the transition to the surrounding | | |
| | | | townscape and landscape. Planting will become sufficiently mature | | |
| | | | within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate visual and townscape | | |
| | | | impacts and reduce effects to a level that is no longer significant | | |
| 2.14.3.3 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | ES Chapter 8 para 8.9.159 states 'construction activities would be | ES Chapter 8 | Agreed |
| | Chapter 8: Landscape, | The Applicant notes that pedestrians adjacent to the A23 and in proximity | prominent within an open context following vegetation removal' and | Landscape, | |
| | Townscape and Visual | to Longbridge Roundabout are predicted to experience a discordant | 'construction of retaining walls and the attenuation basins, and the | Townscape and | Agreed at |
| | Resources | change across the majority of their view, yet the magnitude of impact is | presence of the contractor's compound would be discordant in | Visual Figures [APP- | Deadline 5 |
| | D 1.00.470 | predicted to be medium. With reference to the LVIA methodology in Table | nature and occupy the majority of the view in the context of a busy | 033] | |
| | Paragraph 8.9.159 | 8.4.5, this could be classified as a high magnitude. National Highways is | road junction'. ES Appendix 8.4.1 LTVIA Methodology includes | E0.4 " | |
| | | concerned that the Applicant is underestimating the magnitude of this | Table 2.2.5 Impact Magnitude Criteria. A 'prominent' change in view | ES Appendix 8.4.1 | |
| | | impact. | is considered to be a medium magnitude of change. The | Landscape, | |
| | | | susceptibility of a receptor to change in the context of a busy road | Townscape and | |
| | | | junction is considered to be lower than in an undeveloped location. | Visual Impact | |



National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies the conclusion of a medium magnitude of impact and provides additional detail to demonstrate why the impact is not higher, given the stated change and proximity to receptors.

Updated position (Deadline 1):

National Highways has highlighted a risk of non-compliance with industry standard guidance for landscape character and visual amenity assessment. National Highways request that the Applicant provides information from their assessment in order to enable National Highways to understand the impact to its customers adjacent to the network who may be impacted by the works delivered by the Applicant. Of particular concern would be loss of assets providing a screening function for the SRN, which if not replaced would represent a risk for National Highways in future

Updated position (Deadline 5):

The revised oLEMP includes landscape proposals, which include for new woodland and/or land returned to scrub/woodland, which would provide visual screening once established. In combination with the method statements and obligations is a fair approach to the future detail design of the scheme. It will remain a matter of professional opinion as to whether construction activities at close proximity to receptors will or will not significantly change the views and as per the above responses, National Highways has already highlighted potential issues with the methodology.

Whilst the construction activities to improve the existing road junction would be prominent due to the close proximity of the receptor, the nature of the context would not significantly change.

Updated Position (April 2024): Documents issued at Deadline 3
ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology
Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, REP2-027].
The obligations within this document are secured through a requirement in the Draft DCO (Doc Ref. 2.1) in that prior to commencement of development of an area, a Landscape and Ecology Management Plan (LEMP) must be submitted to and approved by CBC (in consultation with RBBC, MVDC and TDC as relevant) under Requirement 8. The LEMPs must be substantially in accordance with this oLEMP.

Tree survey plans, tree quality schedules, preliminary tree removal plans and impact assessment for the Project site are included in **ES Appendix 8.10.1: Tree Survey Report and Arboricultural Impact Assessment** [REP1-026, REP1-027, REP1-028, REP1-029, REP1-030]. **ES Appendix 5.3.2 Code of Construction Practice** [REP1-021] sets out general methodologies and mitigation measures and **Code of Construction Practice Annex 6 – Outline Arboricultural and Vegetation Method Statement** (Doc Ref. 5.3) which includes Tree Removal and Protection Plans. These drawings will be revisited and refined during the detailed design process and submitted for approval as part of the detailed Arboricultural Method Statement.

The revised oLEMP, AIA, and AVMS provide details of trees/vegetation surveyed within the Project, which would be retained or removed and preliminary designs for the proposed landscape planting, including screen planting, within the surface access improvements, replacement public open spaces and key areas of green infrastructure. The information supports the assessment of landscape, townscape and visual effects which are likely to arise as a result of the Project, as set out in ES Chapter 8 Landscape, Townscape and Visual [APP-033]. Significant effects on townscape and visual resources are limited to the 5 year construction period following vegetation removal and when the surface access improvements are initially complete and include Mole Valley Open Weald landscape character area, users of public open space on the edge of Riverside Garden Park and occupiers of no. 74 Longbridge Road. Reinstatement of scrub and tree planting will be designed in accordance with guidelines by National Highways (DMRB LD117 Landscape Design, the Manual of

Assessment
Methodology [APP109]



Contract Documents for Highways Works, Major Projects and Highways England, DMRB Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13) which would limit the extent of woodland that could be replanted adjacent to the highway. Landscape planting proposals will grow to soften the surface access improvements within its context of settlement and airport edge, create adjacent areas of open space and green infrastructure, and enhance the transition to the surrounding townscape and landscape. Planting will become sufficiently mature within approximately 5 to 10 years to mitigate visual and townscape impacts and reduce effects to a level that is no longer significant. **Mitigation and Compensation** 2.14.4.1 **Environmental Statement Relevant Representation (Oct 23)** ES Appendix 8.8.1 Outline LEMP includes Surface Access ES Appendix 8.8.1 Agreed Appendix 8.8.1: Outline National Highways notes that, as part of the Applicant's surface access Landscape Proposals at Figures 1.2.4 to 1.2.15. The scheme is **Outline Landscape** Landscape and Ecology landscape proposals, the Applicant is proposing to provide a series of designed in accordance with Arup visibility/safety design. and Ecology Agreed at Management Plan – Part There is no clear conflict with National Highways, DMRB LD117 **Management Plan** Deadline 5 environmental features such as amenity grassland, meadow grassland, wet grassland, scrub / woodland edge. Intermittent scrub, woodland and Landscape Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Part 1 [APP-113] Highways Works, Major Projects and National Highways, DMRB hedgerows. Asset Data Management Manual Volume 13 or DMRB GS 701 and ES Appendix 8.8.1 National Highways has reviewed the Applicant's material and are not able GN 801. **Outline Landscape** to confirm, based upon the level of information provided, that the SRN and Ecology verge design proposals meet the below standards in ensuring that the Further consultation will be undertaken with NH to understand **Management Plan** strategy is feasible for the long term management of the SRN by National refinements to design. Part 2 [APP-114] Highways maintenance operatives. The Applicant will therefore need to provide further detail to demonstrate to National Highways that all It is intended that the principles within the oLEMP will be expanded ES Appendix 8.8.1 environmental mitigation areas comply with: and finalised, as necessary, during detailed design. The obligations **Outline Landscape** within the oLEMP will be secured via Requirement 8 of the draft and Ecology DMRB LD 117 – Landscape Design DCO, to be discharged by the relevant planning authorities. **Management Plan** • GS 701 – Asset Delivery Asset Maintenance Requirements Part 3 [APP-115] • GN 801 – Asset Delivery Asset Inspection Requirements Updated position (April 2024): ES Appendix 8.8.1 Revised version of ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and National Highways requests that the Applicant provide further detail to Ecology Management Plan [REP2-021, REP2-023, REP2-025, **Outline Landscape** demonstrate that the SRN verge proposals align to the referenced design REP2-027] submitted at Deadline 3. Figures 1.2.4 to 1.2.15 show and Ecology criteria and follow National Highways maintenance requirements. Surface Access Landscape Proposals. Annex 2 of the oLEMP is a **Management Plan** Landscape Maintenance Schedule and Annex 3 of the oLEMP Part 4 [APP-116] **Updated position (Deadline 1):** includes Typical Planting Schedules for species mixes. Section 4.7 National Highways request that the Applicant provide detail on the ES Appendix 8.8.1: of the oLEMP refers to engagement between the Applicants design planting specification for new assets within its landholding. Whilst team and National Highways and the relevant DMRB standards that **Outline Landscape** provision of more ecologically valuable grassland is welcomed it must be and Ecology have been taken into consideration. considered within the context of the operation of the SRN. Cutting regimes **Management Plan** may be limited to once or twice a year and therefore the Applicant should [REP2-021, REP2-Following detailed design based on DMRB LD117 Landscape ensure the target outcome is feasible in the long term. Any tree planting 023, REP2-025, Design, the Manual of Contract Documents for Highways Works, on verges must be spaced at a safe distance from the carriageway edge REP2-027] Major Projects, a LEMP for individual parts of the Project will be in accordance with LD 117 to ensure the planting does not represent a submitted to and approved by the relevant local authority/highway safety risk or maintenance liability. authority before work on that part commences as set out within





| | | Requirement 8(1) of the draft DCO. These LEMPs will be substantially in accordance with the outline LEMP. | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Other There are no other issues relating to this topic | within this Statement of Common Ground | | |



2.15. Major Accidents and Disasters

2.15.1 **Table 2.15** sets out the position of both parties in relation to major accidents and disasters matters.

Table 2.15 Statement of Common Ground – Major Accidents and Disasters Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|--------|
| There are no s | specific issues relating solely to | Major Accidents and Disasters within this Statement of Common Ground will | nich are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas | | |



2.16. Noise and Vibration

2.16.1 **Table 2.16** sets out the position of both parties in relation to noise and vibration matters.

Table 2.16 Statement of Common Ground – Noise and Vibration Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Baseline | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Assessment M | Environmental Statement Appendix 14.9.4: Road Traffic Noise Modelling Table 8.4.1 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has reviewed the appendix to the Noise and Vibration chapter of the Environmental Statement and notes that in Table 8.4.1 surveys were of 10-minute durations. It is National Highway's view that 10-minute survey periods are not sufficient to provide data suitable for validation of the road traffic noise model in the case of the Airport National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies what steps have been taken to independently validate the road traffic noise calculations and, if National Highways judge this to be insufficient, then it is requested that longer term monitoring, close to the A23 and M23 where road noise can be said to dominate over aircraft noise, be undertaken. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant needs to submit information using a consistent metric version otherwise the quantification of the change to units on National Highways land holding could be challenged. National Highways will await receipt of the Applicants technical note for review. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the technical note produced by the Applicant for Deadline 3 [REP3-071] and agrees that results from the two sites compare well enough with the road traffic noise model to give increased confidence in its validity. | The noise surveys carried out in Riverside Garden Park were undertaken to better understand the overall noise environment in the park, not to calibrate the road traffic noise model. The road traffic noise model results have been reviewed by AECOM. In the TWG meeting on 29/11/2022 the applicant responded to various queries on the traffic noise model raised by two traffic noise modelling experts from AECOM. The 2016 ground noise baseline noise survey included 2 sites near the A23 where traffic noise was measured over period of approximately 2 weeks. The survey results compare well with baseline traffic noise modelling results. These results will be provided in a technical note shared with NH and the TWG. Updated position (April 2024): Supporting Noise and Vibration Technical Notes to Statements of Common Ground, Appendix D - Traffic Noise Important Area Assessment, submitted at Deadline 3 provides a calibration of the model using the 2016 ground noise baseline surveys. | ES Appendix 14.9.6: Ground Noise Baseline Report [APP-176] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| There are no is | ssues relating to the assessme | nt methodology for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| Assessment | | | | | |
| 2.16.3.1 | Environmental Statement Appendix 14.9.4: Road Traffic Noise Modelling Paragraph 6.3.6 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The figure referenced in this chapter of the Appendix is incorrect. It appears they refer to contour plots of absolute road traffic noise levels rather than the change plots suggested by the text. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that this document is updated to correct the error. National Highways environment team believe this issue is not related to a typographical error but rather inappropriate use of the strategic significance factor of the metric calculation. The Applicant must | Noted, the figure references in paragraph 6.3.6 are incorrect and should be as follows: A comparison in the <i>Short Term in 2032: Do Minimum (DMOY)</i> (i.e. the opening year without the Project) vs <i>Do Something (DSOY)</i> (i.e. the situation during the opening year with the Project and associated traffic changes) see Figure 14.9.335 for daytime and Figure 14.9.346 for night. A comparison in the <i>Long Term: Do Minimum (DMOY)</i> (i.e. the situation in 2032 on the date that the Project opens without the | n/a | Agreed at Deadline 5 |



| | | ensure compliance with the guidance published by Natural England to | Project) vs Do Something (DSFY) (i.e. the situation 15 years after | | |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------|------------|
| | | prevent any BNG outputs from being undervalued. | opening in 2047 with the Project and associated traffic changes), | | |
| | | | see Figure 14.9.543 for daytime and Figure 14.9.524 for night. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | Non-project noise change: Do Minimum Future Year (DMFY) (i.e. | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledge the Applicant's updated position in | the situation in 2047 which is 15 years after the Project opens | | |
| | | relation to the clarification. | without the Project) compared against <i>DMOY</i> , see Figure 14.9.535 | | |
| | | | for daytime and Figure 14.9.546 for night. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | | The Applicant notes the typographical errors to paragraph 6.3.6 of | | |
| | | | ES Appendix 14.9.4, as listed above, and has provided the | | |
| | | | appropriate clarification. | | |
| | | | <u></u> | | |
| | | | However, we are not aware of the noise element of the Natural | | |
| | | | England guidance on strategic significance factor of the metric | | |
| | | | calculation for Biodiversity Net Gain referred to. | | |
| | | | | | |
| Mitigation and (| Compensation | | | | |
| 2.16.4.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The ES provides a full assessment of road traffic noise at receptors | ES Chapter 14: Noise | Agreed |
| | Appendix 14.9.4: Road | The Applicant proposes to introduce noise barriers in order to mitigate any | including those in the Noise Important Areas and concludes that | and Vibration [APP- | |
| | Traffic Noise Modelling | noise impacts. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides | suitable mitigation has been included within the scheme. GAL | 039] | Agreement |
| | | further information/details to outline the noise impacts on adjacent | consulted with National Highways on the noise mitigation options in | | reached at |
| | General | sensitive receptors as a result of the proposals, discuss all options to | summer 2022 including noise barriers considered in arriving at the | ES Appendix 14.9.4 | Deadline 5 |
| | | minimise noise as far as reasonably practicable, and specifically mitigate | preferred mitigation package. | Road Traffic Noise | |
| | | impacts for households within Noise Important Areas (NIAs). | | Modelling [APP-174] | |
| | | National Highways has advised the Applicant prior to application that there | However, to help clarify the options considered, two technical | | |
| | | are two NIAs located along the SRN (ID4641 and ID4640) as well as | papers are being prepared to bring this information together, these | | |
| | | others located along the M23 and A23 that the Applicant will need to | will set out the traffic noise and important area assessment, and the | | |
| | | consider and provide mitigation against noise impacts if required by | traffic noise barrier options selection. These will be shared with the | | |
| | | assessment. | local authorities and National Highways once available. | | |
| | | | local dulifornios and Hadonal Highways ones available. | | |
| | | National Highways request further details from the Applicant in regard to | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | the NIA's in order to consider any effects. | , | | |
| | | · · | The two technical Notes has been submitted at Deadline 3 on 19 th | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | April: | | |
| | | National Highways will await receipt of the Applicants technical note for | Supporting Noise and Vibration Technical Notes to | | |
| | | review. | Statements of Common Ground, Appendix C - Traffic | | |
| | | Towns. | Noise Barrier Options Selection Report. | | |
| | | National Highways would welcome continued discussion on this point and | Supporting Noise and Vibration Technical Notes to | | |
| | | a contribution from the Applicant to provision of woodland elsewhere to | | | |
| | | ensure the National Highways KPI is not compromised and to comply with | Statements of Common Ground, Appendix D - Traffic | | |
| | | the metric trading rules (noting issue with safeguarding for the airport is | Noise Important Area Assessment. | | |
| | | | The Applicant will continue discussion 20 Notice 11 Poly | | |
| | | likely to be resulting in a trading issue for the project, therefore this could | The Applicant will continue discussion with National Highways on | | |
| | | offer a mutually beneficial solution). | the KPI point. However, the Project's position with respect to habitat | | |
| | | | trading has been accepted by Natural England (point 2.8.4.3 of the | | |



| | Updated position (Deadline 5): | Statement of Common Ground between GAL and Natural | |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| | National Highways has reviewed the technical note produced by the | England submitted at Deadline 1 [REP1-037]. | |
| | Applicant for Deadline 3 [REP3-071] and accepts that the proposed | | |
| | mitigation does not lead to noise increases the aforementioned NIAs. | | |
| Other | <u>'</u> | | |
| There are no oth | er issues relating to this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | |

Gatwick Northern Runway Project Statement of Common Ground – GAL and National Highways – Version 2.0



2.17. Planning and Policy

2.17.1 **Table 2.17** sets out the position of both parties in relation to planning and policy matters.

Table 2.17 Statement of Common Ground – Planning and Policy Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|----------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| There are no s | There are no specific issues relating solely to Planning and Policy within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | | | |



2.18. Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation

2.18.1 **Table 2.18** sets out the position of both parties in relation to project elements and approach to mitigation matters.

Table 2.18 Statement of Common Ground – Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---|---|-------------|--------|
| | specific issues relating solely to | Project Elements and Approach to Mitigation within this Statement of Comm | on Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other top. | c areas . | |



2.19. Socio-Economics and Economics

2.19.1 **Table 2.20** sets out the position of both parties in relation to socio-economics and economics matters.

Table 2.19 Statement of Common Ground – Socio-Economics and Economics Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status | |
|----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| There are no s | There are no specific issues relating solely to Socio-Economics and Economic Matters within this Statement of Common Ground, which are not considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | | | | |



2.20. Traffic and Transport

2.20.1 **Table 2.1** sets out the position of both parties in relation to traffic and transport matters.

Table 2.20 Statement of Common Ground – Traffic and Transport Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Baseline | -1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2.20.1.1 | Staff Travel Survey | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Transport Assessment Report outlines that there is an existing Airport Surface Access Strategy (ASAS) requirement to undertake a staff travel survey in early 2023. However, National Highways notes that this information has not been included in the Applicant's submission. National Highways is concerned that, without sight of this information, National Highways cannot assess whether the assessments relying on historical data remain an accurate depiction which may undermine the conclusion of the Transport Assessment (TR020005/APP/258). Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the 2023 Staff Travel Survey Data is introduced into the examination in order for National Highways to ascertain if staff travel patterns are representative of what is in the base model. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges that the Applicant has submitted the 2023 staff travel survey and considers this matter closed. National Highways continues to engage with the Applicant in relation to the outcomes of the 2023 staff travel survey as part of its ongoing discussions relating to the Surface Access Commitments in reference 2.20.4.5. | The 2023 staff travel survey is currently being analysed and will form part of the evidence base for monitoring related to the SACs when the Project commences. We do not currently plan to update the transport modelling to reflect 2023 staff survey results, as the SACs already set out the mode shares to which we are committing. Updated position (April 2024): 2023 staff travel survey information has been submitted at Deadline 2 as part of The Applicant's Response to Actions - ISHs 2-5 [REP2-005] - see Section 4.2 and Appendix D. | n/a | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.20.1.2 | Transport Assessment Report Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report Section 6.8 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In Section 6.8, the Applicant describes the issues with the use of the data for the base model. National Highways notes that the rail model has not been updated using post-Covid rail and passenger data. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant justifies this approach and considers any corresponding impacts on the traffic forecasts. Furthermore, National Highways requests that the Applicant confirms whether this approach has been considered as acceptable by other relevant interested parties, notably Network Rail. | The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. We have spoken to DfT regarding the impacts of Covid-19 on the rail model and have used the DfT's Covid forecasting tool for the work currently being undertaken for the sensitivity tests as outlined | Response to PD-006 - Cover letter in response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Accounting for Covid-19 in Transport Modelling [AS-121] and its Appendices [AS-122] | Under discussion |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the representation submitted by Network Rail at Deadline 3 in response to the Examining Authorities Written Questions [REP3-142]. National Highways will review the Statement of Common Ground between the Applicant and Network Rail when submitted at Deadline 5 to review the progress in relation to the above. Should there be any changes agreed between Network Rail and the Applicant, National Highways will want to review and understand the implications on traffic modelling as a result of changed input assumptions. | above, the details of which will be submitted to the ExA in due course. Updated response (Deadline 1): The response to the ExA's Procedural Decision on accounting for Covid-19 in the transport modelling has been submitted and is available on the Project Webpage. Updated position (April 2024): Further updates around rail crowding analysis have been submitted to the ExA at Deadline 2 covering discussions at ISH4 relating to rail crowding analysis [REP2-005 Appendix C]. This provides further commentary on the rail analysis and is currently under discussion with NR. We are awaiting formal feedback from NR on the rail crowding forecasting and impacts. NR have commented that they agree to the concept of rail service levels returning to Pre-COVID frequencies which is the basis for the Post-COVID traffic modelling. On this basis we do not envisage any corresponding changes to mode share forecasts beyond that included in the response to PD006 and consequently any further impact on the | | |
|----------|---|--|--|---|---|
| 2.20.1.3 | Transport Assessment Report Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report Paragraph 7.3.18 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant states "However, an August day is not the busiest in terms of the local road network where traffic volumes can be 1-2% below the annual average condition." However, National Highways notes that, in Figure 31, the information presented demonstrates that weekday arrivals by car are 41% in August and 27% in June. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant clarify why June provides the reasonable worst-case scenario for traffic when reporting the associated impact on the SRN. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways welcome the clarification from the Applicant, and considers this matter now agreed. National Highways will consider any further response from the Applicant in its response to National Highways' relevant representation. | The seasonality of car person demand on a weekday is shown as 41% above annual average conditions in August 2016 and 27% in June 2016 presented in Figures 31 and 33 of Strategic Transport Modelling Report. Figure 33 also shows that car vehicle demand is 27% in June 2016 and 37% in August 2016. This represents an 8% uplift on a June car vehicles value for the airport based on 2016 weekday data. As noted in paragraph 8.1.13 of the Transport Assessment, this variability is expected to reduce in the future as the air traffic forecasts include more busy days, and so the difference between June and August peak weekday demand is expected to reduce to between 1 and 2%. Given airport demand on the SRN is only a proportion of the overall demand, and taking the point that background demand on the local authority is significantly higher during June, we therefore consider that the June weekday provides a reasonable worst case scenario for assessment. | Chapter 8 of Transport Assessment [AS- 079] Figures 31 and 33 of Transport Assessment Annex B Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.20.1.4 | Transport Assessment Report Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In section 8.3 of this report, the Applicant notes that "the busiest month for construction vehicle activity is December 2026 with 38,450 construction vehicles for the busiest shift across that month, comprising 16,360 construction workforce or Person Owned Vehicles (POVs) and 22,090 other construction vehicles as a mix of HGVs, LGVs and Liveried | As set out in paragraph 8.3.5, construction vehicle data has been generated on a monthly basis by Gatwick's construction team in relation to core and non-core construction activities to deliver the Project. The construction numbers are indicative figures and further information is being prepared. | Section 8.3 of Transport Assessment Annex B Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| | Paragraphs 8.3.4, 8.3.5 | Vans and a two-shift day". National Highways notes that the Applicant | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant has been in | | |
|----------|-------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|
| | and 8.3.6 | has provided no explanation as to how these figures are derived and | discussion with National Highways about VISSIM modelling for | | |
| | and 0.5.0 | therefore cannot assess the accuracy of these figures. | certain stages during the construction of the highway works, | | |
| | | therefore earmor assess the accuracy of these figures. | including the assumptions which will be used in that exercise. That | | |
| | | National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant provides the | includes the assumptions about the level of construction-related | | |
| | | justification for how these figures are derived. | traffic to be assumed in those scenarios. | | |
| | | justification for now these figures are delived. | tranic to be assumed in those scenarios. | | |
| | | If these figures are based on an outline construction plan, this should be | | | |
| | | shared with National Highways. | | | |
| | | 3 2,3 | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways will await receipt of the Applicants further information | | | |
| | | for review. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways has received from the Applicant further detail relating | | | |
| | | to how these construction traffic figures have been derived and can | | | |
| | | consider this matter agreed. | | | |
| | | National Highways has further requested that these figures are factored | | | |
| | | into the construction VISSIM modelling assessments that are currently | | | |
| | | being undertaken by the Applicant. | | | |
| | | Soling directation by the Applicant. | | | |
| 2.20.1.5 | Future Baseline Model | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 | Response to PD-006 | Under discussion |
| | Issues | The future baseline model, which is a principal component necessary for | October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for | - Cover letter in | |
| | | The later baseline model, which is a philospal component hecosoary for | | - OOVCI ICIICI III | |
| | | | | | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes | response to Procedural Decision | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity | response to | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes | response to Procedural Decision | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS- | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS- | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme. | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme. • The future baseline model assumes that the National Highways | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme. The future baseline model assumes that the National Highways Lower Thames Crossing Scheme will be open prior to 2029. | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme. The future baseline model assumes that the National Highways Lower Thames Crossing Scheme will be open prior to 2029. However, the National Highways DCO for Lower Thames | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme. • The future baseline model assumes that the National Highways Lower Thames Crossing Scheme will be open prior to 2029. However, the National Highways DCO for Lower Thames Crossing identifies the opening year as 2032. Therefore, the opening year for the Applicant's model will be assessed based upon an incorrect vehicle distribution on both the Strategic and | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | |
| | | the Applicant to generate the Transport Assessment Report, is considered flawed due to the following factors: • The future baseline model includes the National Highways Smart Motorway M25 J10- 16 scheme. As publicised by the Department for Transport on the 15 April 2023, all new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. As a consequence, the future baseline model potentially assumes greater capacity on the Strategic Road Network in the vicinity of Gatwick Airport than would be present in reality. Therefore, National Highways requires, as a minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant to test the removal of the M25 J10-16 Smart Motorway scheme. • The future baseline model assumes that the National Highways Lower Thames Crossing Scheme will be open prior to 2029. However, the National Highways DCO for Lower Thames Crossing identifies the opening year as 2032. Therefore, the opening year for the Applicant's model will be assessed based | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport Assessment and set out in detail in Chapters 6 to 8 of Annex B | response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS-079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] Post-Covid VISSIM | |



| | minimum, a sensitivity test to be undertaken by the Applicant for Lower Thames Crossing not being available for the opening year. National Highways notes that staff travel data used in the production of this report is based upon 2016 data. Whilst the use of such data is not inherently flawed, the Applicant should justify what factors have been taken into account in ensuring that remains an appropriate database to utilise. The Transport Assessment Report outlines that there is an existing ASAS requirement to undertake a staff travel survey in early 2023. However, National Highways notes that this information has not been included in the Applicants submission and it is not clear how it has been included in the scope or reporting within the Transport Assessment. National Highways is concerned that, without sight of this information, National Highways cannot assess whether the assessment relying on historical data remain an accurate depiction which may undermine the conclusion of the Transport Assessment (TR020005/APP/258). National Highways requests an update on the status of this travel survey. If completed, National Highways requests an update to the report, to outline how the updated survey data impacted any reporting. If the survey has not been completed, National Highways requests that this survey is completed at the earliest opportunity to allow the updated survey data to be reviewed within the timescales of the examination. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests, which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network | The 2023 staff travel survey is currently being analysed and will form part of the evidence base for monitoring related to the SACs when the Project commences. We do not currently plan to update the transport modelling to reflect 2023 staff survey results, as the SACs already set out the mode shares to which we are committing. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. Information from the 2023 staff travel survey has been provided as part of The Applicant's Response to Actions - ISHs 2-5 [REP2-005]. | The Applicant's Response to Actions - ISHs 2-5 [REP2-005] | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------|
| 2.20.1.6 Future Baseline Model Issues | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways' specialists recognise that the results identify some areas of the network as being close to capacity. As a consequence, National Highways is concerned that the future baseline model includes, National Highways Smart Motorway J10-16 scheme, but new Smart Motorway schemes are to be removed from government road building plans. It also assumes the Lower Thames Crossing scheme will be open | The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and | Response to PD-006 - Cover letter in response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for | Under discussion |



| prior to 2029, however, the Lower Thames Crossing DCO identifies the | outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways | 2032 and 2047 | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| opening year as 2032. | and discussions are originity. | [KEF3-100]. | |
| National Highways are concerned that the future baseline model will not result in an accurate representation of the future condition of the network. | Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and | | |
| | 2047 [KEP3-100]. | | |
| the outputs of this assessment entered into the DCO for consideration. | | | |
| Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm acceptable impacts on the network. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. | | | |
| The Applicant references an M25 South West Quadrant Study being undertaken by National Highways. It is requested that this reference is removed as it is currently not being taken forward by National Highways and will therefore not have a bearing on the Applicant's documentation. | This is noted. The assessment contained in the Application does not rely on the M25 South West Quadrant Study and it does not rely on future improvements coming forward unless they are classified as sufficiently certain in the modelling Uncertainty Log, in line with the methodology indicated in TAG. The highway schemes included in the strategic model is set out in Appendix B of the Strategic Modelling report. | Appendix B of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant makes reference to the M25 Junction 10-16 Smart Motorway scheme, as noted in the opening future baseline model section of this document, this scheme is no longer a committed development. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant remove this scheme from this list and its future baseline model. Furthermore, the Applicant makes reference to the Lower Thames Crossing project, the projected opening year in Table 57 needs to be updated to reflect the current project opening year of 2032. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to | The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport Assessment and set out in detail in Chapters 6 to 8 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport Assessment. Given that the Examining Authority has made a Procedural | Chapters 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment [AS- 079] Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Under discussion |
| | result in an accurate representation of the future condition of the network. National Highways requests that the above matters are addressed, and the outputs of this assessment entered into the DCO for consideration. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm acceptable impacts on the network. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. The Applicant references an M25 South West Quadrant Study being undertaken by National Highways. It is requested that this reference is removed as it is currently not being taken forward by National Highways and will therefore not have a bearing on the Applicant's documentation. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant makes reference to the M25 Junction 10-16 Smart Motorway scheme, as noted in the opening future baseline model section of this document, this scheme is no longer a committed development. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant remove this scheme from this list and its future baseline model. Furthermore, the Applicant makes reference to the Lower Thames Crossing project, the projected opening year in Table 57 needs to be updated to reflect the current project opening year of 2032. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to | opening year as 2032. National Highways are concerned that the future baseline model will not result in an accurate representation of the future condition of the network. National Highways requests that the above matters are addressed, and the outputs of this assessment entered into the DCO for consideration. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such imme National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. The Applicant references an M25 South West Quadrant Study being undertaken by National Highways. It is requested that this reference is removed as it is currently not being taken forward by National Highways and will therefore not have a bearing on the Applicant's documentation. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant makes reference to the M25 Junction 10-16 Smart Motorway scheme, as noted in the opening future baseline model section of this document, this scheme is no longer a committed development, National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant remove this scheme from this list and its future baseline model. Furthermore, the Applicant makes reference to the Lower Thames Crossing project, the projected opening year in Table 57 needs to be updated to reflect the current project opening year of 2032. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that | Appendix B of Transport Modelling and discussions are ongoing. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with N.H. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways requests that the above matters are addressed, and the outputs of this assessment entered into the DCO for consideration. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network seeman's Units such time National Highways to review the operational performance of the network seeman's Units such time National Highways to review the operational performance of the network seeman's Units such time National Highways to review the operational performance of the network. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. |



| | | | infrastructure assumptions, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. This work | Procedural Decision | |
|---------------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | is being undertaken with submission to the ExA expected at the | [AS-073] | |
| | | National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information | end of January 2024. A summary of the approach is set out in the | [AO-073] | |
| | | provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the | response to PD-006. | Post-Covid VISSIM | |
| | | | response to FD-000. | | |
| | | Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to | Undeted position (April 2024): \/(CCIM modelling of the consistivity | Sensitivity Tests for | |
| | | provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to | Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity | 2032 and 2047 | |
| | | confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. | tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This | [REP3-108]. | |
| | | | is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and | | |
| | | | 2047 [REP3-108]. | | |
| 2.20.1.9 | Transport Assessment | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Further details of volume, and location of unreleased demand and | | Under discussion |
| | Report Annex C: VISSIM | In this section, National Highways notes that the report identifies that | 5-minute frequency queue length profile information for M23 J9 by | | |
| | Forecasting Report | there are unreleased vehicles in the future baseline scenarios. National | scenario from the VISSIM modelling will be provided in a technical | | |
| | | Highways requests that the Applicant justify this point and outline where | note to follow. | | |
| | Section 5.5 | vehicles are unable to enter the network. Furthermore, it is noted that the | | | |
| | | number of unreleased vehicles significantly reduces in the "with project" | Updated position (April 2024): Information has now been | | |
| | | scenario. However, in 2047 there are still some unreleased vehicles and | provided to National Highways (19 April 2024). | | |
| | | therefore National Highways requests that the Applicant justify this point | | | |
| | | and outline where vehicles are unable to enter the network. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the | | | |
| | | Applicant as outlined in their position. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant | | | |
| | | and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue | | | |
| | | lengths being experienced in the following locations: | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory | | | |
| | | Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this | | | |
| | | information will be provided. | | | |
| Assessment Me | ethodology | <u>'</u> | <u> </u> | | |
| 2.20.2.1 | Cumulative Sensitivity | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | | Response to PD-006 | Under discussion |
| | Test | National Highways considers that the application is not accompanied with | The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 | - Cover letter in | |
| | | sufficient modelling information to enable National Highways, nor the | October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for | response to | |
| | | Examining Authority, to understand the impact of the Scheme. | COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity | Procedural Decision | |
| | | ing containing, to an account the impact of the container | tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes | [AS-073] | |
| | | National Highways has been in receipt of a series of sensitivity tests that | to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP | | |
| | | have not been included in the Applicant's DCO application. However, | 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the | Chantara 6 to 0 of | |
| | | National Highways believes that these sensitivity tests conducted in | end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out | Chapters 6 to 8 of | |
| | | isolation, do not demonstrate a reasonable worst case scenario to assess | in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and | Transport | |
| | | the impacts to the SRN. | outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways | Assessment [AS- | |
| | | the impacts to the Ordiv. | and discussions are ongoing. | 079] | |
| | | | | | |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm acceptable impacts on the network. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. | The transport modelling follows DfT's Transport Appraisal Guidance advice relating to the treatment of growth, including specific developments that are "near certain" or "more than likely" in core scenarios. At the time the transport modelling was undertaken the assumptions regarding smart motorways between J10-16 were classified as "more than likely". This and the forecasting assumptions are summarised in Chapters 6 to 8 of the Transport Assessment and set out in detail in Chapters 6 to 8 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport Assessment. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. | Chapters 5.2 & 6 to 8 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. | |
|----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|------------------|
| 2.20.2.2 | Sensitivity Testing Issues | It is essential that sensitivity testing considers both the latest available input data and considers a reasonable worst-case scenario. Sensitivity testing undertaken to date by the Applicant has been conducted into specific case-studies and it is the view of National Highways that a combination of scenarios may adversely impact the overall capacity and performance of the SRN. Therefore, National Highways requests that a cumulative sensitivity test is conducted by the Applicant which includes the following: • Sensitivity testing for the removal of M25 Junction 10-16 Smart Motorway scheme from the future baseline model. • Sensitivity testing for the change to the proposed opening date of the Lower Thames Crossing Scheme, which is projected to be 2032, not 2029. • The Department for Transport TAG Unit M4 Forecasting and Uncertainty May 2023 National Highways requests that the Applicant consider Appendix B.3 for the proportionate accounting for COVID-19 in prior calibrated models. Of the approaches to take advised in Unit M4, National Highways recommends that the Applicant undertakes sensitivity testing utilising Option 3, which is to apply the adjustment globally to model results as a post-model adjustment. • The latest published forecast datasets, which include, National Trip End Model (NTEM) 8.0 and National Road Traffic Projections (NRTP) 2023. • Little information is provided by the Applicant to enable National Highways to understand how the proposed surface access works | The Examining Authority made a Procedural Decision dated 24 October 2023 to request the Applicant to look at accounting for COVID-19 in the transport modelling and corresponding sensitivity tests have been undertaken which also include the noted changes to assumptions around future SRN schemes, NTEM 8.0 and NRTP 2022. GAL responded to the specific questions from the ExA at the end of January 2024. A summary of the approach taken is set out in the response to PD-006. GAL has shared the approach and outputs from the COVID-19 sensitivity tests with National Highways and discussions are ongoing. Sensitivity tests in relation to M23 J9 were undertaken in the strategic and VSSIM models in discussion with NH in early 2023, which showed no detrimental impact on the operation of M23 J9. 5-minute frequency queue length profile information from the VISSIM modelling for M23 J9 will be provided in a technical note to follow. Updated position (April 2024): VISSIM modelling of the sensitivity tests has been undertaken and shared in discussion with NH. This is recorded in Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. The requested model information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024). | Response to PD-006 - Cover letter in response to Procedural Decision [AS-073] Post-Covid VISSIM Sensitivity Tests for 2032 and 2047 [REP3-108]. | Under discussion |



| | will impact the capacity and operation of M23 Junction 9. National Highways requests that the Applicant undertake sensitivity tests to assess the impacts of the proposals to this junction. National Highways has previously requested maximum queue length profiles (at one to five minute intervals) throughout all modelled periods to be provided on the M23 Southbound off-slip approach to the signals from the VISSIM model. This information has not yet been provided to National Highways for consideration. This sensitivity testing will therefore enable National Highways to determine if further interventions at this Junction are required. Subject to the results of the above sensitivity test, National Highways may require the Applicant to undertake further assessments. Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| | National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling is provided in order to enable National Highways to review the operational performance of the network under the cumulative sensitivity test scenario. Until such time National Highways can review this information we cannot confirm acceptable impacts on the network. National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the Applicant as outlined in their position. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. | | | |
| 2.20.2.3 Transport Assessment | It is best practice for a Transport Assessment Report to provide in the introductory section, a summary of the assumptions that have been made for the modelling, covering both baseline and project scenarios. National Highways requests that the Applicant provides this in order to ensure that all assumptions made by the Applicant are readily identifiable for assessment. Updated Position (Deadline 1): National Highways considers that the executive summary contains what should be expected but refers to other items in this SoCG in relation to the validity to the assumptions made. | The Transport Assessment provides an Executive Summary which details the assumptions that have been made for modelling please see pages 1-35 of the Transport Assessment. | Executive Summary of the Transport Assessment [AS- 079] pg 1-35 | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.20.2.4 Transport Assessment Section 15 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) This section of the Applicant's submission deals with the impacts from the construction phase of the highway and runway elements. However, the | Details are provided regarding changes by time period in chapter 13 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the | Chapter 13 of Transport Assessment Annex | Under discussion |



| | | detail which is provided on highway impacts from the construction phase | Transport Assessment, this also includes a magnitude of impact | B: Strategic |
|------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | | is sparse. Whilst Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) flow changes have | assessment for each of the construction scenarios. | Transport Modelling |
| | | been reported, these are aggregate in nature and peak hour flow changes | Handata din antitian (Amril 2004). Dinavaniana ana ananina with NIII | Report [APP-260] |
| | | are considered by National Highways to be more appropriate. There is | Updated position (April 2024): Discussions are ongoing with NH | |
| | | also no reporting by the Applicant regarding delay or journey time | regarding modelling of highway construction traffic management | |
| | | changes, associated with the change in flows due to construction traffic, but also associated with changes to the road layout during the highway | scenarios, with further modelling to be undertaken in VISSIM. | |
| | | works. | | |
| | | National Highways requires more detail on the construction phase traffic | | |
| | | flows to enable sufficient understanding of impacts on the highway | | |
| | | network and any associated mitigation required. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | |
| | | National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling for the | | |
| | | construction period is provided in order to enable National Highways to | | |
| | | examine the operational performance of the network under the different | | |
| | | construction phases. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the | | |
| | | construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | | |
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the | | |
| | | strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this | | |
| | | information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | |
| Assessment | T | Delegant Barrers and Cart (Oct (Oct (Oct (Oct (Oct (Oct (Oct (Oc | District the design of the second sec | F: |
| 2.20.3.1 | Transport Assessment | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Whilst Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) flow changes have been | Plots which show the flow changes in the peak hours are contained in the Strategic Transport Modelling Report -Figures 196 to 199 for | Figures 196-199 and Under discussion 202-205 of Transport |
| | Section 15 | reported, these are aggregate in nature and peak hour flow changes are | airfield construction, Figures 202-205 for highway construction. The | Assessment Annex B |
| | Section 13 | considered by National Highways, to be more appropriate in the case of | magnitude of impact for junctions and nodes have been assessed | Strategic Transport |
| | | the Airport. There is also no reporting by the Applicant regarding delay or | for the construction assessment scenarios. We will continue to | Modelling Report |
| | | journey time changes, associated with the change in flows due to | engage with National Highways in relation to additional information | [APP-260] |
| | | construction traffic, but also associated with changes to the road layout | required | |
| | | during the highway works. | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024): Discussions are ongoing with NH | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | regarding modelling of highway construction traffic management | |
| | | National Highways has requested that VISSIM modelling for the | scenarios, with further modelling to be undertaken in VISSIM. | |
| | | construction period is provided in order to enable National Highways to | | |
| | | examine the operational performance of the network under the different | | |
| | | construction phases. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | National Highways has met with the Applicant and has agreed the | | |
| | | construction phases that require detailed VISSIM modelling to be | | |
| | | undertaken in order to assess the operational performance of the | | |



| | | strategic road network during construction. National Highways awaits this information being completed and issued by the Applicant. | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 2.20.3.2 | Transport Assessment Report Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report Paragraph 7.2.3 and 7.2.4 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In paragraph 7.2.3, the Applicant states "However, by 2047, there would be little difference between air passenger demand at Gatwick with or without Heathrow R3." Also, paragraph 7.2.4 states "In terms of public transport, the network and catchments serving the two airports are different and therefore the cumulative effects of additional runways at Gatwick and Heathrow are unlikely to be significantly different to those modelled for the Project". National Highways is concerned that this conclusion is not supported by any detail to enable National Highways to make an informed assessment. Updated position (Deadline 1): The Applicant has provided a sufficient response and clarification. This matter is agreed. | Paragraphs 8.1.4 to 8.1.6 of the Transport Assessment describe the approach taken to the third runway at Heathrow, which is not included in the assessment of the Project. This approach provides a conservative assessment from a traffic and transport perspective. If Heathrow's third runway was to come forward, traffic levels at Gatwick would be likely to decline in the period immediately following the opening of the third runway, meaning that the impacts of the Project, such as traffic and therefore associated noise and emissions would be lower in the 2032 assessment year than are reported in the DCO Application. By not including the Heathrow third runway, the 2032 assessment is therefore conservative. However, by 2047, there would be little difference between demand at Gatwick Airport with or without the Heathrow third runway and accordingly the outcomes reported in the DCO Application for this scenario would be unchanged irrespective of developments at Heathrow. | Paragraphs 8.1.4 to 8.1.6 of the Transport Assessment [AS-079] | Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.20.3.3 | Transport Assessment Report Annex E: Highway Junction Review General | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways has previously requested that the Applicant provide maximum queue length profiles (at one-to-five-minute intervals) throughout all modelled periods for the M23 SB off-slip approach to the signals from the VISSIM model. This information has not been provided by the Applicant in either Annex C or Annex E of the Transport Assessment Report. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the Applicant as outlined in their position. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue lengths being experienced in the following locations: • M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory • Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this information will be provided. | This information is being prepared and will be issued separately to NH. Updated position (April 2024): Technical information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024). | n/a | Under discussion |
| 2.20.3.4 | General | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that only minor improvements are proposed at M23 Junction 9 and that no further works are currently proposed. | Sensitivity tests in relation to M23 J9 were undertaken in the strategic and VISSIM models in discussion with NH in early 2023, which showed no detrimental impact on the operation of M23 J9. Following comments from NH, further information on M23 J9 | n/a | Under discussion |



| | | National Highways has not yet seen conclusive evidence (through modelling) that the Applicant's proposals will not have a detrimental impact on the safe and effective operation of the wider SRN. National Highways' concern is that it is currently not able to confirm whether further mitigations beyond the current limits of the proposed highway enhancements are necessary. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways awaits further information to be provided by the Applicant as outlined in their position. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue lengths being experienced in the following locations: • M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory • Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this information will be provided. | including 5-minute frequency queue length profile information from the VISSIM modelling will be provided in a technical note to follow. Updated position (April 2024): Technical information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024). | | |
|----------|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2.20.3.5 | Environmental Statement Chapter 12: Traffic and Transport Section 12.1.3 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that Chapter 12 of the Environmental Statement has been undertaken in accordance with the Guidelines for the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) Guidelines for the Environmental Assessment of Road Traffic 1993. This guidance has subsequently been superseded by the new IEMA guidance document Environmental Assessment of Traffic and Movement which was published in July 2023. National Highways is concerned that the Applicant has not provided any reference to the latest revised guidance in their application and how this may have changed the assessment or conclusions. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways recognises that the Applicant has submitted a technical note on the Impact of the Latest IEMA Guidance in response to Procedural Decision Notice PD-006 (AS-119). National Highways has reviewed this information and has no further comments to make. | GA has undertaken a review of the Transport Assessment taking account of the differences in the latest version of the Institute of Environmental Management and Assessment (IEMA) Guidelines published in July 2023. The results of this review have been reported to National Highways and they responded on 17 January 2024 that it hasn't raised any concerns about its impact to the SRN network. | n/a | Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.20.3.6 | Transport Assessment Section 13 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In Section 13, it is requested that the Applicant also provide queue information, as the speed plots show little information to the reader. It is noted that this information is included in the VISSIM report as an appendix but centralising this information into Section 13 would enable | This is noted. The intention is for the main Transport Assessment text to be a summary of the extensive technical work undertaken, with the more technical detail included in the annexes. | Chapter 13 of Transport Assessment [AS- 079] | Under discussion |



| | | the reader to avoid having to cross reference to complete their assessment of the Applicant's proposals. Updated position (Deadline 1): This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt of queue length information requested. Updated position (Deadline 5): National highways has reviewed the information provided by the Applicant and fed back to the Applicant on 22 May 2024 requesting clarity on queue lengths being experienced in the following locations: | Updated position (April 2024): Technical information has now been provided to National Highways (19 April 2024). | Transport Assessment Annex C - VISSIM Forecasting Report [APP-261] | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|
| | | M23 Junction 9 Diverges and the Circulatory Airport Way Diverge to North Terminal Roundabout National Highways awaits a response from the Applicant on whether this information will be provided. | | | |
| 2.20.3.7 | Transport Assessment Section 15.4 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In this section, the Applicant presents traffic flow changes as part of the impact of the construction of the northern runway. However, it is difficult to discern what the flow changes are in Figure 15.4.1. National Highways requests that a revised figure is provided by the Applicant which presents a clearer and more detailed demonstration of the flow changes than that which is currently provided. Updated position (Deadline 1): This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt of the information requested. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await new figures depicting traffic flow changes being presented as part to the consolidated pack of outputs from the VISSIM modelling requested. | We will seek to provide a better resolution figure 15.4.1 following agreement with National Highways as to clarifications they require. Updated position (April 2024):Construction related impacts are part of ongoing discussions with National Highways and further sensitivity tests to update assumptions presented in the Application are underway. We suggest a consolidated pack of outputs and information responding to the queries flagged is supplied as part of that process. | n/a | Under discussion |
| 2.20.3.8 | Transport Assessment Section 15.5 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In this section, the Applicant presents traffic flow changes as part of the construction of the surface access works. However, it is difficult to discern what the flow changes are in Figure 15.5.2. In addition, the Applicant presents traffic flow changes as AADT changes in flow. Peak hour flow changes, particularly for when there is expected to be peak flows in construction worker car trips, would be expected. National Highways requests that a revised figure is provided by the Applicant which presents a clearer and more detailed demonstration of the flow changes than that which is currently provided. Furthermore, | We will seek to provide a better resolution figure following agreement with National Highways as to clarifications they require. Details are provided regarding changes by time period in chapter 13 of Annex B (Strategic Transport Modelling Report) of the Transport Assessment, this also includes a magnitude of impact assessment for each of the construction scenarios. Updated position (April 2024):Construction related impacts are part of ongoing discussions with National Highways and further sensitivity tests to update assumptions presented in the Application | Chapter 13 of Transport Assessment Annex B: Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Under discussion |



| | | Taran and a second | | |
|------------------|----------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| | | National Highway requests a new figure is provided to present a clearer | are underway. We suggest a consolidated pack of outputs and | |
| | | and more detailed demonstration of the flow changes than that which is | information responding to the queries flagged is supplied as part of | |
| | | shown in Figure 15.5.2. | that process. | |
| | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | |
| | | This matter remains under discussion. National Highways awaits receipt | | |
| | | of the information requested. | | |
| | | · | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await new | | |
| | | figures depicting traffic flow changes being presented as part to the | | |
| | | consolidated pack of outputs from the VISSIM modelling requested. | | |
| Mitigation and C | Componenties | consolidated pack of outputs from the vissing modelling requested. | | |
| Mitigation and C | • | | I TO 100 I T | |
| 2.20.4.1 | Transport Assessment | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The highway works which form part of the Project include a number | n/a Under discussion |
| | Section 14 | Key to mode split assumptions for employee trips to Gatwick, are the | of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the | |
| | | packages of interventions to incentivise the use of sustainable travel | Airport, which will improve routes for pedestrians and cyclists. | |
| | | modes, over car travel for staff. Section 14.5.2 states that the Applicant | | |
| | | "is committed to implemented incentives for active travel. The precise | GAL continually reviews other active travel provision and incentives | |
| | | nature of those measures will need to be defined in due course and in | at the Airport as part of its ASAS and intends to continue to do this | |
| | | future ASAS, In consultation with employers and staff." The Applicant is | when the future ASAS is developed for the Project. Engagement | |
| | | therefore basing their mode split assumptions on incentivisation | with employers and staff is important to ensure that measures can | |
| | | measures which have not been defined, agreed or secured. Furthermore, | be targeted at both need and opportunity and so that they can be | |
| | | the Applicant does not give clear detail in this section on how active travel | most effective. In the SAC GAL is committing to achieving an active | |
| | | assumptions affect forecast work trips to Gatwick. | travel mode share for journeys made by airport staff originating | |
| | | | within 8km of the Airport. This is an absolute commitment and we | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant provides further detail on | will develop and provide active travel incentives and related | |
| | | the possible incentivisation measures and how any active travel | measures as necessary to allow us to deliver this commitment. | |
| | | assumptions relate to an increase in non-car work trips to Gatwick. | | |
| | | assumptions relate to air increase in non ear work trips to Catwick. | We will continue to develop potential options and can provide | |
| | | | National Highways with an update on these in due course. | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Tradional riighways with an update on these in due course. | |
| | | National Highways request that additional clarity on how incentivisation | Undeted position (April 2024). The Applicant will continue to | |
| | | measures are to be secured and welcomes updates from the Applicant in | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant will continue to | |
| | | due course. | deliver incentives for staff to travel by sustainable modes through | |
| | | | the ASAS. The Applicant is able to draw on the Sustainable | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | Transport Fund (STF), generated by the levy on staff and | |
| | | National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to | passenger parking supply, which creates a funding stream for | |
| | | its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A | initiatives that support an increase in sustainable modes. The STF | |
| | | submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. | has contributed to significant improvements in local bus services | |
| | | | and active travel facilities at the airport over several years. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Paragraph 4 of Schedule 3 of the Draft S106 [REP2-004] sets out | |
| | | | further details of the STF. | |
| | | | | |
| | | | The highway works which form part of the Project include a number | |
| | | | of enhancements to the active travel infrastructure around the | |
| | <u> </u> | 1 | | |



| | 1 | | Airport Further details of these presents were provided in the | | |
|----------|----------------------|--|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | | | Airport. Further details of these proposals were provided in the | | |
| | | | Deadline 1 Submission – The Applicants Response to Actions | | |
| | | | from Issue Specific Hearing 4: Surface Transport [REP1-065], | | |
| | | | with reference to Section 5 Action Points 10 and 11, and Appendix | | |
| | | | A: Technical Note: Active Travel Provision Details. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2.20.4.2 | Transport Assessment | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Further information is being prepared on the application of the | ES Appendix 5.4.1: | Under discussion |
| | | In Paragraph 7.3.2, the Applicant provides a summary of commitments as | measures in support of the SAC. | Surface Access | |
| | Paragraph 7.3.2 | part of the surface access works. The final bullet point refers to a | | Commitments [APP- | |
| | | "Transport Mitigation Fund to support additional measures should these | Updated position (April 2024): Paragraphs 9 and 10 of Schedule | 090] | |
| | | be needed as a result of growth related to the Airport.", which aligns to | 3 in the Draft S106 [REP2-004], set out details of the Transport | | |
| | | Commitment 14 in the Surface Access Commitments document | Mitigation Fund (TMF). The fund will amount to £10 million to fund | | |
| | | (TR020005/APP/090). | mitigation in the event of unforeseen impacts resulting from the | | |
| | | | Project. Proposals for schemes to be funded and the allocation of | | |
| | | Though National Highways welcomes this commitment by the Applicant, | funding would be considered and approved by the TMF Decision | | |
| | | there is no further detail provided. The Planning Statement | Group. The Applicant is engaging with National Highways on an | | |
| | | (TR02005/APP/245) sets out that "The draft Heads of Terms for the new | appropriate side agreement to resolve concerns. | | |
| | | NRP Section 106 Agreement sets out the planning obligations which are | appropriate side agreement to resolve concerns. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | not considered appropriate to be secured as requirements to the DCO, for | | | |
| | | instance monetary obligations which will either require the Applicant to | | | |
| | | provide a financial contribution towards the provision of mitigation or to | | | |
| | | secure the provision of certain services or works". However, section 106 | | | |
| | | obligations may not be appropriate to secure interventions on the SRN, | | | |
| | | and no detailed explanation is provided. Indeed, Table 5.2 of the Planning | | | |
| | | Statement appears to conflate what will be included in a section 106 | | | |
| | | Agreement with what is secured under the terms of the DCO: under the | | | |
| | | "Traffic and Transport" column it states that the fund will be secured | | | |
| | | under the s106, but the DCO obligations referenced include the "Surface | | | |
| | | Access Commitments" which are secured under Requirement but also | | | |
| | | include the Transport Mitigation Fund. This confused approach raises | | | |
| | | questions about how much reliance should be placed on the commitment. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways further requests that the Applicant considers, in | | | |
| | | conjunction with National Highways, what process and criteria can be | | | |
| | | added to this commitment, in order to clearly demonstrate when this fund | | | |
| | | would be activated. This would be resolved by a Requirement or side | | | |
| | | Agreement in relation to the impacts on the SRN. | | | |
| | | 7.19.55 | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways awaits further information from the Applicant to | | | |
| | | address the concern raised. | | | |
| | | Harleta Lacatta a (Basallia - 5) | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |



| | | National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to | | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------|
| | | its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A | | | |
| 2.20.4.3 | Transport Assessment Paragraph 7.3.2 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Unlike public sector developments, or proposals put forward by highway authorities, the expansion of the Airport by the Applicant generates new trips as a result of private sector development, and the Applicant cannot rely on the Road Investment Strategies or other Government frameworks for ensuring the wider impact of the road network is managed. The Applicant, unlike National Highways and other local authorities, does not have a pre-existing statutory obligation to manage the wider road network. In this context, National Highways will work with the Applicant to ensure that appropriate measures are put in place. In light of the requirements on the Applicant in that context, further evidence is required to ensure reasonable mitigation is secured. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways acknowledges the applicants' response. National Highways believes this comment is linked to wider concerns raised under traffic and transport, and until such time as those matters have been resolved, this concern should remain under discussion. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the initial VISSIM modelling information provided by the applicant and has requested additional information on the Post-Covid VISSIM sensitivity tests which the Applicant has agreed to provide but is still outstanding. Until such time National Highways can review the additional information, National Highways cannot confirm the impacts to the Strategic Road Network are acceptable. This is required for National Highways to confirm the impacts on the Strategic Road | In accordance with DfT TAG Unit M4, an Uncertainty Log has been prepared and technical details are set out in Chapter 9 of the Strategic Transport Modelling Report. Transport schemes which have a probability of 'near certain' or 'more than likely' are included in the future baseline. The major highway schemes included in the modelling work are set out in Table 57 and Appendix B of the Strategic Transport Modelling Report. The assessment of the Project includes these schemes in the future baseline and the proposed surface access improvements are also included in with Project scenarios. The extensive assessment includes in the Application shows that no further mitigation is required. On this basis, the Project is not relying on any new uncommitted or unfunded improvement to come forward to mitigate impact. Updated position (April 2024): National Highways response is noted and the Applicant will continue to engage with National Highways to resolve concerns. | Chapter 9 and Appendix B of Transport Assessment Annex B Strategic Transport Modelling Report [APP-260] | Under discussion |
| | | Network are acceptable. | | | |
| 2.20.4.4 | Transport Assessment Paragraph 7.3.2 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Furthermore, the surface access commitments focus upon hitting the mode share targets, but if mode share targets not being hit also results in a detrimental impact on the highway network. | Our mode share commitments within the Surface Access Commitments (SAC) document represent the position we are committing to achieve, based on our modelling of mode choice and transport network operation. The SAC set out the monitoring | Requirement 20 of Schedule 2 to the draft DCO (REP3- 006) | Under discussion |
| | | National Highways is therefore clear that this commitment needs further refinement in order to be acceptable. | strategy which is in keeping with the existing process for monitoring ASAS targets and the development of Actions Plans in consultation with the Transport Forum Steering Group. The SAC document is secured through a requirement to the draft DCO. | ES Appendix 5.4.1: Surface Access Commitment [APP- | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways' acknowledges the response from the Applicant but requires confirmation of what would happen where the targets in the SAC | | 090] | |



| | I | Assument assument to a find and a Assess of the Control of | Hardeted a seitler (April 2004) As a fee 10 4 | | |
|----------|-------------------------|--|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | | document are not met, i.e. whether the Applicant would be obligated to | Updated position (April 2024): An updated Surface Access | | |
| | | action other commitments. | Commitments [REP3-028] document has been submitted at | | |
| | | | Deadline 3. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to | | | |
| | | its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A | | | |
| | | submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] | | | |
| 2.20.4.5 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Addressing the comments in turn: | ES Appendix 5.4.1: | Under discussion |
| | Appendix 5.4.1: Surface | The mode share aspirations used by the Applicant are ambitious and | Whilst the bus and coach services will not be delivered by | Surface Access | |
| | Access Commitments | currently the measures do not give National Highways the confidence that | GAL, Commitments 5 and 6 set out the commitments to | Commitments [APP- | |
| | | these commitments can be achieved. | provide reasonable financial support, and it is recognised | 090] | |
| | Section 4 | The Applicant commits to achieving the following annualised mode | that agreement with operators and/or local authorities will | | |
| | | shares three years after the opening of the new northern runway and on | be needed on the detail of each route. The delivery of | Chapter 9 of | |
| | | an on-going basis thereafter: | these routes would follow a similar approach to that which | Transport | |
| | | Commitment 1 - A minimum of 55% of air passenger journeys to | GAL has used successfully with operators to implement | Assessment [AS- | |
| | | and from the Airport to be made by public transport. | improvements and provide funding. | 079] | |
| | | Commitment 2 - A minimum of 55% of airport staff journeys to | For rail, no further mitigation is required to achieve the | | |
| | | and from the Airport to be made by public transport, shared travel | committed mode shares. The rail assessment is contained | Surface Access | |
| | | and active modes. | in Chapter 9 of the Transport Assessment. | Commitments [REP3- | |
| | | Commitment 3 - A reduction of air passenger drop-off and pick-up | Bus and coach funding commitments are for a minimum of | 028] | |
| | | car journeys at the Airport to a mode share of no more than 12% | five years, but GAL is committed to achieving the mode | | |
| | | of surface access journeys; and | shares by the third anniversary of the commencement of | | |
| | | Commitment 4 - At least 15% of airport staff journeys originating | dual runway operations and on an annual basis thereafter. | | |
| | | within 8km of the Airport to be made by active modes. | GAL will continue to provide reasonable support where | | |
| | | · | required to deliver the committed mode shares. | | |
| | | National Highways has the following concerns that need to be addressed | On the Transport Mitigation Fund, further information is | | |
| | | to determine the viability of the Applicant meeting these commitments: | being prepared on the application of the measures in | | |
| | | | support of the SAC. | | |
| | | National Highways notes that these commitments will include the | | | |
| | | need to provide additional bus/coach services. However, this is | Updated position (April 2024): An updated Surface Access | | |
| | | not in the Applicant's remit to provide. National Highways | Commitments [REP3-028] document has been submitted at | | |
| | | therefore requests details of what engagement or agreements | Deadline 3. | | |
| | | have been undertaken to determine the viability of meeting this | | | |
| | | commitment. This information is necessary for National Highways | | | |
| | | to understand how likely it is for the Applicant to achieve this | | | |
| | | commitment and assess the resulting impact on the Strategic | | | |
| | | Road Network. | | | |
| | | The biggest mode share shift reported by the Applicant is to rail | | | |
| | | journeys. However, the Applicant only outlines the possible | | | |
| | | measures that could be implemented to meet this commitment. | | | |
| | | National Highways requests details as to how these measures | | | |
| | | could be secured in order to ensure that this commitment can be | | | |
| | | achieved. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | The Applicant notes that they would only provide reasonable funding for a minimum of five years for any additional particles. | | | |
| | | funding for a minimum of five years for any additional services. | | | |



| | | Therefore, National Highways requests additional detail on any agreements that are in place or alternatively what securities can be established for the continuity of this programme after the five-year commitment ends. In line with the comments on the Transport Mitigation Fund, there are no clear indications of steps which would be taken if these targets are not met. The Applicant should explain this, and also consider what demand management measures on airport capacity increases would be implemented if those targets are missed. National Highways considers the commitments in this context are weak as compared to the Luton Airport expansion proposals. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways requests details as to how these measures could be secured, in order to ensure that this commitment can be achieved. National Highways requests additional details on any agreements that are in place or alternatively what securities can be established for the continuity of this programme after the five-year commitment ends. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078] | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| 2.20.4.6 | Environmental Statement Appendix 5.4.1: Surface Access Commitments Paragraph 5.2.7 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the Applicant reports that additional parking provision would only be provided where there is demand. National Highways is concerned that the Applicant has not outlined how this demand would be assessed nor what thresholds would trigger the need for additional parking. Furthermore, the Applicant does not provide details on how any additional parking provisions would be secured. National Highways asks that the Applicant provides additional information regarding how additional parking needs would be assessed and secured. Additionally, National Highways requests further information on how the Applicant will manage the timing of car park projects to accommodate growth at the airport, while also not providing more spaces than required or displacing car parking to unsafe locations. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants response and awaits further information Updated position (Deadline 5): | Further information is being prepared on the car parking strategy. This will be shared with NH in due course. Updated position (Deadline 1): A Car Parking Strategy will be submitted as part of Deadline 1. Updated position (April 2024): An updated Surface Access Commitments [REP3-028] document is being submitted at Deadline 3. A Draft S106 Agreement [REP2-004] was submitted at Deadline 2. | Car Parking Strategy (REP1-051) Surface Access Commitments [REP3-028] Draft S106 Agreement [REP2-004] | Under discussion |



| | | National Highways is awaiting a response from the Applicant in respect to | | | |
|----------|-----------------|--|---|------------------------|------------------|
| | | its comments on Deadline 3 submissions contained in Appendix A | | | |
| | | submitted at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. | | | |
| Other | | | | | |
| 2.20.5.1 | General | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Discussions in relation to Departures from Standard at this location | n/a | Under discussion |
| | | Where the eastbound carriageway meets M23 Junction 9, National | are ongoing with National Highways SES team. It is envisaged that | | |
| | | Highways has reviewed its records and highlights the presence of a | a final list of departures for the proposed preliminary design will be | | |
| | | number of existing departures from standards being in effect in this area. | agreed in parallel to Statement of Common Ground discussions | | |
| | | Based upon the Applicant's documentation, National Highways is not able | with provisional agreements to be progressed at this stage where | | |
| | | to conclude whether these departures from standard remain in the end- | considered to be required. Full departure from standard application | | |
| | | state design, are modified but still feature sub-standard components or | submissions will be progressed at the detailed design stage. | | |
| | | have been removed as part of the proposals. Any departure from | H 1 4 1 22 4 1000 0 5 | | |
| | | standard needs to be brought to National Highways' attention at the | Updated position (April 2024):Engagement with National | | |
| | | earliest opportunity to ensure appropriate mitigation is implemented to | Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the interface of Gatwick | | |
| | | ensure the safe operation and maintenance of the SRN. | Spur with M23 Junction 9 is ongoing. | | |
| | | National Highways requests that Applicant review these existing | | | |
| | | departures in the context of the proposed surface access works to ensure | | | |
| | | that these departures are either removed or updated to reflect the | | | |
| | | proposed works, including any additional mitigation | | | |
| | | requirements. National Highways will also maintain its position until a | | | |
| | | time where by the engagement meetings focusing on the M23 Spur | | | |
| | | Proposals are concluded to the satisfaction of both parties. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicants position and discussions are on- | | | |
| | | going. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicant's position and discussions are on- | | | |
| | | going. | | | |
| 2.20.5.2 | Parameter Plans | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The preliminary design proposals at this location have been | Sheet 2 of the Surface | Under discussion |
| | | The Applicant's proposals are to introduce and refine the three-lane entry | discussed with NH Safer Roads Team in a series of design | Access Highways | |
| | | to the M23 Junction 9 circulatory. However, the proposals do not | engagement meetings focussing on the M23 Spur proposals. The | Plans - General | |
| | | demonstrate what, or if any, alterations to the circulatory and / or | current preliminary design proposes to modify the road markings at | Arrangements [APP- | |
| | | Northbound merge are required. Currently there is a segregated left turn | this location to remove the segregated lane and replace it with | 020] | |
| | | lane into the Northbound merge from the existing Eastbound Spur | three priority give way lanes on the roundabout approach. The | | |
| | | arrangement, but it is not clear based upon the Applicant's proposals if | revised layout can be seen in the preliminary design general | Draft DCO [REP3- | |
| | | this is to be retained, removed or altered. | arrangement drawings. The existing nearside kerb line and central | 006] | |
| | | | island at this location is proposed to be retained. The offside kerb | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | line is to be relocated further into the central reserve. The layout at | | |
| | | National Highways will maintain its position until a time where by the | this location is subject to ongoing discussions with NH. | | |
| | | engagement meetings focusing on the M23 Spur Proposals are | | | |
| | | concluded to the satisfaction of both parties. | The proposed layout for the Gatwick Spur approach to M23 | | |
| 1 | 1 | | Junction 9 is included as part of Work No. 35 which encompasses | 1 | 1 |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways will maintain its position until a time whereby the engagement meetings focusing on the M23 Spur Proposals are concluded to the satisfaction of both parties. | the proposed improvements for South Terminal Roundabout and Gatwick Spur. A full description is given in the Draft Development Consent Order (Schedule 1 Authorised Development.) Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the interface of Gatwick Spur with M23 Junction 9 is ongoing. | | |
|----------|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 2.20.5.3 | Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant has identified through the use of pink linework that the proposed footway or cycleway improvements are part of the surface access works. However, this detail does not allow National Highways to distinguish between different types of features such as footpaths, shared footway / cycleways or segregated footway / cycleways. National Highways requests that the Applicant distinguish clearly on the Streets, Rights of Way and Access Plans, the different types of pedestrian and cyclist routes to be implemented. Cross section or details of the width of each provision is also requested for National Highways to consider the suitability of these provisions in accordance with the DMRB CD143. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways will maintain its position until a time where the information is introduced into the DCO examination. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways has reviewed the updated plans submitted by the Applicant and additional queries raised as part of National Highways Deadline 2 [REP2-055] submissions. These queries were clarified by the Applicant and National Highways outlined it had accepted the responses at Deadline 4 [REP4-078]. | Rights of Way and Access plans, and DCO schedules will be updated to provide distinction between different types of footway / shared-used cycle track and segregated cycle track. Updated position (Deadline 1): The updated Rights of Way and Access Plans will be submitted as part of Deadline 1. Updated position (April 2024): As set out in Deadline 3 Submission The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3-106], with reference to Section 6.6 of The Applicants Response to Actions from Issue Specific Hearing 4: Surface Access [REP1-065]. | Rights of Way and Access Plans (REP1- 014) The Applicant's Response to Deadline 2 Submissions [REP3- 106] The Applicants Response to Actions from Issue Specific Hearing 4: Surface Access [REP1-065] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |



| 2.20.5.4 | Surface Access | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | This has been discussed previously with NH Operations Team. It is | n/a | Under discussion |
|----------|----------------------------|--|--|------|--------------------|
| 2.20.0.4 | Highways Plans – | The Applicant proposes to widen the Westbound deck and provide | our understanding that the existing parapets are to be replaced by | 11/4 | Officer disoussion |
| | General Arrangements | parapets to the latest design requirements of DMRB CD377 – | NH in the near term future as part of scheduled NH upgrades. It is | | |
| | Conordi / wrangemente | Requirements for Road Restraint Systems. However, the Applicant | assumed that NH will upgrade the design to be compliant with | | |
| | Airport Way Rail Bridge | makes no reference to the Eastbound carriageway. Failure to identify this, | current design requirements and that the replacement parapet will | | |
| | | risks the Applicant underestimating the scope of the works and therefore | | | |
| | Parapets | | have a sufficient design life. This will be subject to review at the | | |
| | | the level of disruption to the SRN. | detailed design stage. | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant will continue to engage | | | |
| | | with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise | As set out in the course of technical design engagement, a | | |
| | | disruption to road users where possible. | preliminary assessment of indicative safety barrier requirements | | |
| | | | has been undertaken as part of the development of the preliminary | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | design and a full RRRAP will be undertaken at the detailed design | | |
| | | National Highways request that the Applicants position is altered to the | stage. Assumptions in relation to preliminary safety barrier extents | | |
| | | following: Gatwick are aware that the parapet in question is subject to a | have been shared through technical design engagement. The | | |
| | | wider replacement programme and will continue to engage with National | detailed design for VRS on the NH network will be developed in | | |
| | | Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to | accordance with relevant sections of DMRB. | | |
| | | road users where possible. | | | |
| | | | Updated position (April 2024): | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | GAL is aware that the parapet in question is subject to a wider | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledge the updated position provided by the | replacement programme and will continue to engage with National | | |
| | | Applicant and discussions remain ongoing. | Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise | | |
| | | | disruption to road users where possible. | | |
| 2.20.5.5 | Surface Access | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | <u> </u> | n/a | Agreed |
| | Highways Plans – | National Highways notes that the mainline and slip road bridges will be | maintenance activities and has considered that there is sufficient | | 1.9. |
| | General Arrangements | sited near one another. | space to allow visibility and access to the structures. | | Agreement |
| | - Constant and angeniering | | Space to anoth violating and access to the structures. | | reached at |
| | Balcombe Road | National Highways is concerned that the proximity of these structures will | Adjacent decks are also at different vertical levels, which enables | | Deadline 1 |
| | Underbridge | generate additional maintenance challenges or restrictions. | improved access and general inspection. Due consideration has | | Boadiii 10 1 |
| | Onderbridge | generate additional maintenance challenges of restrictions. | been given to the relevant guidance, including that set out in DMRB | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant considers maintenance | CD350 and CIRIA C686. Further details in relation to maintenance | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | requirements and agree these principles with National Highways, to | access arrangements for this bridge will be discussed and agreed | | |
| | | provide confidence that all activities can be undertaken safely. | with NH as part of the development of the detailed design after the | | |
| | | | DCO has been granted. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicant's position and this matter can be | | | |
| | | agreed. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2.20.5.6 | Structure Section | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | For the preliminary design stage the approach taken was to | n/a | Under discussion |
| | Drawings | This drawing provides a section through the Balcombe Road | eliminate maintenance where possible by not providing an | | |
| | | Underbridge. For the Gatwick Spur Eastbound carriageway Section C - C, | additional edge restraint system such as bridge parapet or hand | | |
| | Drawing 41700-XX-B- | this section denotes the presence of the noise barrier but does not | railing which themselves would require maintenance. A VRS is | | |
| | LLO-GA-200178 | indicate there being any structural parapet or edge restraint system on | provided in front of the noise barrier in the verge and this | | |
| | | the parapet edge beam. | infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from the verge side | | |
| | | | - had a parapet or hand railings been provided beyond the noise | | |
| | | | barrier then this would require maintenance next to the retaining | Ī | 1 |



| | The Applicant is to confirm whether there is edge restraint being provided | wall vertical face. If National Highways have a preference, an | | = |
|---|--|---|-------|-----------------|
| | on this area and, if required, ensure that this drawing is updated. | addition edge restraint system can be added in this location at the detailed design stage. | | |
| | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways will consider the Applicant's position in respect to its engineering standards and operational requirements and will provide a response. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and requests that the Applicant provides details of any revision to the structure for comment in line with the strategy that National Highways articulated in its updated PADSS under item number 36 submitted at Deadline 2 [REP2-053]. | Structure heights are illustrated and heights are stated via labels for existing and proposed structures on the Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings submitted as part of the Draft DCO application. Headroom clearances for NH structures will be provided in accordance with DMRB requirements as set out during the course of technical engagement with NH SES Structures team. Updated position (April 2024): For the Gatwick Spur Eastbound carriageway Section C - C at the proposed Balcombe Road bridge, a VRS is provided in front of the noise barrier located within the verge. This infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from the verge side and therefore no maintenance activities are considered to be required to the rear of the noise barrier and no edge restraint system has been proposed on the parapet edge beam as this itself would require maintenance next to the retaining wall vertical face. | | |
| | | This cross-section edge detail will be subject to ongoing development through detailed design, however with reference to National Highways updated position, and subject to design development and approval from National Highway at the detailed design stage, it is proposed to relocate the structural plinth in line with the proposed noise barrier and reduce the overall cross-section width of the Gatwick Spur Balcombe Road bridge. | | |
| Structure Section Drawings Drawing 41700-XX-B- LLO-GA-200175 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) This drawing provides a section; however, the section does not indicate there being any structural parapet on the north side of the noise barrier. The Applicant is to confirm whether there is edge restraint being provided on this area and, if required, ensure that this drawing is updated. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways will consider the Applicant's position in respect to its engineering standards and operational requirements and will provide a response. | For the preliminary design stage the approach taken was to eliminate maintenance where possible by not providing an additional edge restraint system such as bridge parapet or hand railing which themselves would require maintenance. A VRS is provided in front of the noise barrier in the verge and this infrastructure can be accessed for maintenance from the verge side - had a parapet or railing been provided beyond the noise barrier then this would require maintenance next to the retaining wall vertical face. If National Highways have a preference, an addition edge restraint system can be added in this location at the detailed design stage. | n/a U | nder discussion |
| | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes the Applicant's response and requests that the Applicant provides details of any revision to the structure for comment in | Structure heights are illustrated and heights are stated via labels for existing and proposed structures on the Surface Access Highways Plans – Engineering Section Drawings submitted as part | | |



| CO [<u>REP3-006</u> Agree | eed |
|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | |
| _ | reement |
| | ched at |
| Dead | adline 5 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Ī | Agr |



| 2.20.5.9 | Surface Access | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | This has been discussed previously with NH Operations Team. It is | n/a | Agreed |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| | Highways Plans – General Arrangements | Furthermore, can the Applicant confirm an assessment against DMRB CS461, Assessment and upgrading of in-surface parapets, has been undertaken to confirm the parapet suitability. | our understanding that the existing parapets are to be replaced by NH in the near term future as part of scheduled NH upgrades. It is assumed that NH will upgrade the design to be compliant with | | Agreement reached at |
| | Airport Way Rail Bridge Parapets | National Highways requests that the Applicant will continue to engage with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to road users where possible. | current design requirements and that the replacement parapet will have a sufficient design life. This will be subject to review at the detailed design stage. | | Deadline 5 |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the Applicants position is altered to the following: Gatwick are aware that the parapet in question is subject to a wider replacement programme and will continue to engage with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to road users where possible. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledge the commitment by the Applicant to continue engagement on this matter and consider this point to be agreed for the purpose of the examination. | As set out in the course of technical design engagement, a preliminary assessment of indicative safety barrier requirements has been undertaken as part of the development of the preliminary design and a full RRRAP will be undertaken at the detailed design stage. Assumptions in relation to preliminary safety barrier extents have been shared through technical design engagement. The detailed design for VRS on the NH network will be developed in accordance with relevant sections of DMRB. Updated position (April 2024): Gatwick is aware that the parapet in question is subject to a wider replacement programme and will continue to engage with National Highways to streamline any replacement works to minimise disruption to road users where possible. | | |
| 2.20.5.10 | Environmental Statement Alternative Considered Figures Options N1 to N3 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) For the South Terminal Roundabout, the Applicant provides a drawing which indicates that alternatives were considered. The current proposal involves reconstruction of a significant length of the SRN with considerable imported fill required for the construction of the embankment and the requirement for three new bridges. For the grade separation, was an option considered by the Applicant to leave the Spur and Airport Way close to existing levels with the junction cut beneath considered? Such an option could provide a balance to the quantum of imported fill required when considered against the works proposed at the North Terminal Roundabout. National Highways request further details from the Applicant to confirm whether this option was appraised. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways team are currently reviewing the response provided. | Optioneering was undertaken at the early design stages and through consultation with National Highways, the proposed design does tie into the existing Spur and Airport Way and the new structures are required due to widening and the associated slip roads. Detail of optioneering provided within the GAL Autumn 2021 consultation - PTAR Annex C - Scheme Development Report Highway Mitigation (Consultation Report Appendices – Part B – Volume 16). The new earthwork embankments (fill) are due to the creation of slip roads which would only be marginally less if roundabout was lowered and by not lowering the roundabout it allows it to stay operational in parts throughout construction, reducing disruption. Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant awaits the response of National Highways | Consultation Report Appendices – Part B – Volume 16 [APP- 239] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| | | National Highways will provide an update in due course. Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |



| | | Netional Highways can confirm that the account would all had | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|--|----------------------|------------|
| | | National Highways can confirm that the response provided by the Applicant in their corresponding position statement satisfies National | | | |
| | | Highways request and this matter can be considered as agreed. | | | |
| | | Thighways request and this matter can be considered as agreed. | | | |
| 2.20.5.11 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | GAL will engage with National Highways and Local Highway | Schedule 9 Part 3 of | Agreed |
| | Appendix 5.2.2: | National Highways notes that a consultation exercise with existing users | Authorities in developing the lighting strategy and lighting design | the draft DCO [REP3- | |
| | Operational Lighting | could be considered appropriate by the lighting designer. However, it is | for the scheme as part of technical engagement expected to form | 006]. | Agreement |
| | Framework | National Highways' view that the Applicant should be engaging with | part of the development of the detailed design of the scheme | | reached at |
| | | National Highways and other Local Authorities. Without such | proposals after the DCO has been granted. | | Deadline 5 |
| | Paragraph 5.1.3 | engagement, critical elements of lighting which could be highlighted by | | | |
| | | the operators of the road network, may be omitted or excluded from the | Updated position (April 2024):The detailed design of the strategic | | |
| | | operational lighting strategy. | road network elements of the scheme will be subject to National | | |
| | | | Highways approval in accordance with the protective provisions for | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant implements a working | National Highways set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO | | |
| | | group with both National Highways and the affected Local Authorities to | [REP3-006]. | | |
| | | ensure that the lighting strategy is holistic. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways welcomes this clarification from the Applicant. National | | | |
| | | Highways consider that this matter may be agreed subject to confirmation | | | |
| | | from the Applicant on where this right to be consulted on is secured in the | | | |
| | | DCO / control document. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledge the updated position provided by the | | | |
| | | Applicant and can confirm that this matter is agreed. National Highways | | | |
| | | will continue to work proactively with the Applicant during detailed design | | | |
| | | in relation to the proposed lighting strategy and subsequent design. | | | |
| 2.20.5.12 | Environmental Statement | National Highways notes that 4,000K colour temperature Light Emitting | The specification for lighting including final colour temperatures of | Schedule 9 Part 3 of | Agreed |
| | Appendix 5.2.2: | Diode (LED) is the existing standard and that alternatives may be | LEDs to be applied to the SRN will be confirmed in consultation | the Draft DCO | |
| | Operational Lighting | considered. However, later paragraphs such as 3.9.7 detail the use of | with National Highways as part of the development of the detailed | [REP3-006] | Agreement |
| | Framework | 4,000K on crossings to make them distinct from 3,000K surroundings. | design after the DCO has been granted. The detailed design will be | | reached at |
| | Develope | Subsequent sections within section 3.9 then talk to the subject of colour | developed in line with the available technology and research at the | | Deadline 1 |
| | Paragraph 3.9.1, 3.9.7 | temperatures of 2,700K and lower. | time of design development including consideration of nocturnal | | |
| | and 3.9.15 | Paragraph 3.9.15 provides a summary of the LED requirements, however | ecological considerations or human factors. The detailed design for | | |
| | | the Applicant does not mention colour temperature despite the detail that | SRN works will be subject to approval by National Highways in | | |
| | | has been provided prior. National Highways therefore seeks clarity from the Applicant regarding | accordance with the protective provisions set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the Draft Development Consent Order. | | |
| | | the colour temperature of LED's to be applied on the SRN and where this | rant 3 of the Draft Development Consent Order. | | |
| | | is secured under the terms of the DCO. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2.20.5.13 | Environmental Statement | In Table A.1.1, the Standard and Guidance Documents does not list | BS7671 18th Edition IET Wiring Regulations will be included as a | Schedule 9 Part 3 of | Agreed |
| | Appendix 5.2.2: | BS7671 18th Edition IET Wiring Regulations. Furthermore, National | standard to be applied to the detailed design of lighting works on | the Draft DCO | |
| | Operational Lighting | Highways notes that no reference to electrical infrastructure for street | the SRN. This will be captured as an action through the National | [REP3-006] | |
| | Framework | lighting is included in this framework document. | Highways Statement of Common Ground. The detailed design for | | |



| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant ensures BS7671 18th | SRN works will be subject to approval by National Highways in | | Agreement |
|------------|---------------------------|---|--|------------------------|------------|
| | Table A.1.1 | Edition IET Wiring Regulations is referenced, and a specific signpost to | accordance with the protective provisions set out in Schedule 9 | | reached at |
| | Table A.T.T | where such compliance is secured under the terms of the DCO. | | | Deadline 1 |
| 0.00.5.4.4 | Facility | where such compliance is secured under the terms of the DCO. | Part 3 of the Draft Development Consent Order. | Machael I Palana | Deadline 1 |
| 2.20.5.14 | Eastbound Connector | | Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National | National Highways | |
| | Road Merge from South | | Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the Eastbound | Written Representation | |
| | Terminal Roundabout | National Highways requests that the Applicant reviews the proposal in | Connector Road Merge from South Terminal Roundabout to | [REP1-088] | |
| | | line with the feedback provided and explore alternative options for | Gatwick Spur is ongoing. | | |
| | | consideration. As part of the options appraisal process, consideration | | | |
| | | should be given to identifying accompanying mitigation measures that | | | |
| | | would be necessary to ensure that each option operates safely. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2 20 5 45 | M00 W4 | this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. | Hudeted necition (April 0004): Farrance et all National | Notional History | |
| 2.20.5.15 | M23 Westbound Diverge | | Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National | National Highways | |
| | | | Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the proposed layout for | Written Representation | |
| | | National Highways has requested that the Applicant reviews the options | Gatwick Spur Westbound Diverge is ongoing. | [REP1-088] | |
| | | in this location, including assessment and any further mitigation for the | | | |
| | | risks associated with these proposed departures. This further information | | | |
| | | should enable National Highways to provide advice on the acceptability of | | | |
| | | proposed options. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on | | | |
| | | this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. | | | |
| 2.20.5.16 | Proposed removal of | | Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National | National Highways | |
| | segregated left turn lane | | Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the interface of Gatwick | Written Representation | |
| | at M23 Junction 9 | National Highways requests that the Applicant provides a detailed | Spur with Junction 9 is ongoing. | [REP1-088] | |
| | | narrative, outlining the reasoning and engineering decisions that led to | | | |
| | | the proposal to change the existing segregated left turn lane to the | | | |
| | | proposed give way arrangement presented in the DCO Application. This | | | |
| | | reasoning is essential, alongside the further VISSIM modelling as | | | |
| | | mentioned under Traffic Modelling and Construction above, in order for | | | |
| | | National Highways to understand from a safety and operational | | | |
| | | perspective whether the Applicant's proposed layout is acceptable. | | | |
| | | perspective whether the Applicant's proposed layout is acceptable. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on | | | |
| | | this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. | | | |
| 2.20.5.17 | Provision of Emergency | | Updated position (April 2024): Engagement with National | National Highways | |
| | Areas (EA) / Place of | | Highways on Gatwick Spur and specifically the need for provision | Written Representation | |
| | Relative Safety (PRS) on | As part of the Applicant's proposal to change the M23 Spur to an All | of a PRS on the proposed Gatwick Spur is ongoing. | [REP1-088] | |
| | the M23 Spur | Purpose Trunk Road (APTR), it is proposed that the existing EA (which is | | | |
| | | a provision of a smart motorway) would be removed in accordance with | | | |
| | | DMRB standards for an APTR. National Highways has requested that the | | | |
| L | | | 1 | I | l |



| | | Applicant carries out a full GG104 Risk Assessment and agrees with | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|--|------------------------|
| | | National Highways any amendments or alternative provision identified as | | |
| | | a result to ensure the continued safe and effective operation of the SRN. | | |
| | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on | | |
| | | this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. | | |
| 2.20.5.18 | Proposed Maintenance | Preliminary maintenance boundaries submitted by the Applicant to | Updated position (April 2024): The principles of the preliminary | National Highways |
| | Boundaries A23 London | National Highways identify that the National Highways operational | highway maintenance boundaries and preferences expressed by | Written Representation |
| | Road / North Terminal | responsibility for the signalised junction of the A23 London Road / North | the individual highway authorities relating to agreeing amendments | [REP1-088] |
| | Signal Controlled | Terminal Link Signal Controlled Junction would terminate at the stop line | to the proposed highway maintenance boundaries are the subject | |
| | Junction | of the North Terminal Link, with operational responsibility for the rest of | of ongoing engagement. | |
| | | the junction being under the direction of West Sussex County Council. | | |
| | | Whilst National Highways agrees with the principles of this arrangement | | |
| | | for some elements such as pavement, lighting, signage and road | | |
| | | markings, one aspect National Highways has highlighted to the Applicant | | |
| | | as a matter for further discussion is the signal infrastructure. It is National | | |
| | | Highways' current preference that the operation and maintenance | | |
| | | responsibility for all signal infrastructure at this junction resides with | | |
| | | National Highways. It is recognised, however, that this matter will need to | | |
| | | be agreed between National Highways, West Sussex County Council and | | |
| | | the Applicant. Therefore, National Highways will continue discussions | | |
| | | with the relevant parties and, subject to an agreement being reached, will | | |
| | | introduce details of this agreement into the examination where necessary, | | |
| | | or update the ExA as the examination progresses. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | |
| | | National Highways and the Applicant continue to engage proactively on | | |
| | | this matter to seek an appropriate resolution. | | |



2.21. Waste and Materials

2.21.1 **Table 2.21** sets out the position of both parties in relation to waste and materials matters.

Table 2.21 Statement of Common Ground – Waste and Materials Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|--------|
| There are no s | specific issues relating solely to | Waste and Materials within this Statement of Common Ground, which are no | ot considered as part as of matters in other topic areas. | | |



2.22. Water Environment

2.22.1 **Table 2.22** sets out the position of both parties in relation to water environment matters.

Table 2.22 Statement of Common Ground – Water Environment Matters

| Reference | Matter | Stakeholder Position | Gatwick Airport Limited Position | Signposting | Status |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------|
| Baseline | • | | | • | • |
| here are no | issues relating to the baseline | for this topic within this Statement of Common Ground. | | | |
| ssessment | Methodology | | | | |
| 2.22.2.1 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Paragraph 5.2.11 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) This section of the appendix outlines that the calibration of the River Mole fluvial model has been carried out using the 'undefended' scenario. As any defences would normally be present and thus reflected in any observed levels or flows, it is not clear why the Applicant has utilised an undefended scenario for calibration. National Highways understands that the calibration events will have occurred prior to the construction of the Flood Alleviation Scheme, but the undefended scenario described in Annex 5 has many flood storage areas and defences removed. National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant provides additional detail on this calibration process to provide confidence in the results and the quality of the input data used in the design. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledge the updated position provided by the | The Environment Agency Flood Map for Planning (Rivers and Sea) Flood Zones ignore the presence of flood defences. In order to validate (in error referred to as calibrate) the Upper Mole hydraulic model outputs to the EA Flood Zones it was necessary to create the 'undefended' scenario to compare like-for-like. Updated position (Deadline 5): The FRA will be updated and re- submitted before the end of examination to include this amendment | ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment: Annex 5 [APP-149] | Under discussion |
| 2.22.2.2 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment | Applicant and will review the updated FRA once submitted. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the storage volume of Pond F is proposed to be reduced by the scheme due to widening of Airport Way. The | The encroachment of the highways works into Pond F has been assessed explicitly with the integrated (ICM) surface water and fluvial hydraulic model. As reported in the Flood Risk Assessment a | ES Appendix 11.9.6 Annex 3: Airfield Surface Water | Under discussion |
| | Paragraph 6.3.4 | conclusion in this assessment that this does not impact flood risk is based on a 'conceptual model', using conservative assumptions. National Highways questions why the impact on the reduction in volume at Pond F has not been explicitly modelled using one of the InfoWorks Integrated Catchment Models (ICM). The use of a conceptual model, in National Highway's view, could potentially provide an underestimation of the attenuation volume needed to accommodate storm events (including an allowance for climate change) in accordance with the Design Manual for Roads and Bridges. | conservative approach of a higher volume of loss than in the current design was included to accommodate the DCO Limits of Deviation. The encroachment of the highways works is estimated to result in a loss of up to 2,000m3 from the total Pond F volume. The Applicant has considered the loss of volume as part of the assessment. This was informed by the (integrated) ICM model. The encroachment of the widened highways embankment occurs at a level higher than the highest modelled water level for any rainfall event modelled. | Drainage Hydraulic Model Build Report [APP-149] | |



| 2.22.2.3 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT Water Quality Assessment General | The Applicant is therefore requested to provide justification for the assessment methodology used relating to the reduction in volume at Pond F. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways requests that evidence of this modelling needs to be provided as part of a revised Flood Risk Assessment and would seek confirmation that this has also been approved or accepted by the Environment Agency. Relevant Representation (Oct 23) In accordance with the HEWRAT guidance, the Applicant's assessment should consider National Highways' outfalls beyond the works, which fall within the cumulative assessment ranges of 100m/1km. National Highways concern is that the Applicant has not considered all outfalls that fall within the cumulative assessment ranges of 100m/1km. This is crucial to National Highways, in order to ensure that the SRN is not put in a position as a consequence of the Scheme that thresholds or Environmental Quality Standards (EQS's) are breached. The Applicant shall therefore need to consider all National Highways' outfalls within the cumulative assessment and also if there are discharges within 100m/1km of these on the same reach of a watercourse. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways can confirm that this matter is agreed for the purpose of examination. National Highways will continue to work proactively with the application during detailed design. | Pond F's current capacity is approximately 60,000m3 with a peak water level of 58.93m AOD for the 1% (1 in 100) AEP event including a 25% uplift for climate change, for both the 1440 min duration and the 30 min storm durations the maximum volume of water stored in Pond F is 25,000m3 with a peak water level of 55.2m AOD. The encroachment of the highways works is estimated to result in a loss of less than 2,000m3. Updated Position (April 2024): The assessment of the reduction in storage volume in Pond F was undertaken via the surface water drainage model (Paragraph 6.3.4 in Appendix 11.9.6 Flood Risk Assessment[AS-078]]). As it is not a fluvial flood risk issue it is not part of the fluvial model being reviewed by the EA. Pond F is included in the surface water drainage model and the ICM model, the latter has been submitted to the EA for acceptance. The HEWRAT assessment has considered the cumulative impacts of outfalls within the Scheme extent which meet the cumulative assessment range criteria. Updated Position (April 2024): Noted. | ES Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment [APP- 144] | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
|----------|--|--|---|--|--|
| 2.22.2.4 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT Water Quality Assessment Table 3.4.1 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) National Highways notes that the spillage risk assessments have been limited to outfalls 0 to 11 but does not consider outfalls 12 and 13. | Spillage risk assessments were completed for all outfalls. There was an inconsistency in the numbering of the numbering of the catchments in Table 3.4.1 for catchments 12, 13 and 14. | ES Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT | Under discussion |



| | | National Highways accept the position noted by the Applicant and will | An updated results table for the spillage risk assessment is | Assessment [APP- | |
|----------|-------------------------|--|---|------------------|------------|
| | | await the publication of the updated figures to the Water Quality HEWRAT | appended to this document. | 144] | |
| | | Assessment. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | The outcomes of the assessment remain unchanged from that | | |
| | | National Highways team are reviewing the Applicants response and will | presented in ES Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT | | |
| | | respond in due course. | Assessment [APP-144]. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Updated Position (April 2024): | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | The HEWRAT Assessment will be updated and re-submitted before | | |
| | | National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant. | the end of examination to include this amendment. | | |
| | | Subject to completion of this action, National Highways considers the | | | |
| | | matter closed | Updated position (Deadline 5): The Applicant has submitted the | | |
| | | | updated Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment (Doc Ref. 5.3 v2) | | |
| | | | at Deadline 5. | , | |
| 2.22.2.5 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The Applicant will undertake an assessment of the impact on the | n/a | Under |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | There is no mention in the Applicant's submission of the project | Burstow Stream to inform the detailed design, although given the | | discussion |
| | Risk Assessment | encroaching on the tributary of the Burstow Stream, despite this | culvert will only be extended by 4m the impact is expected to be not | | |
| | Paragraph 7.2.5 | watercourse falling within the DCO boundary and is crossed by M23. | environmentally significant. | | |
| | Faragraph 7.2.5 | The Applicant is requested to include assessment of impact on flood risk | Updated position (April 2024): Noted | | |
| | | associated with the Tributary of the Burstow Stream, due to its interface | Opuated position (April 2024). Noted | | |
| | | with the SRN. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways team are reviewing the Applicants response and will | | | |
| | | respond in due course. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes that the survey information has not been | | | |
| | | completed and therefore requested in its responses to Deadline 3 | | | |
| | | submissions [REP3-140] clarity from the Applicant on the timeframes for | | | |
| | | the survey of the Burstow stream being completed. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2.22.2.6 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Environment Agency has formally 'signed-off' the baseline scenario | n/a | Under |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | This paragraph of the flood risk assessment annex documents that the | for the Upper Mole fluvial model used for the FRA. | | discussion |
| | Risk Assessment | River Mole fluvial model has been produced in partnership with the | Discussions with EA are ongoing and continue with regard to the | | |
| | A 55 | Environment Agency, but not whether the Environment Agency has | with-scheme hydraulic modelling as stated in their Relevant | | |
| | Annex 5 Paragraph 1.1.5 | formally 'signed-off' the fluvial model. | Representation. | | |
| | | Undeted position (Deadline 4): | Undeted position (April 2024). The Applicant is surrouth. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant is currently | | |
| | | National Highways notes that the baseline model has been signed off, this position will be maintained until the fluvial model has been signed off by | responding to EA with-scheme modelling review comments and the FRA will be updated and re-submitted before the end of | | |
| | | the EA. | examination to include any amendments. | | |
| | | uie LA. | evaluntation to include any amendments. | | |
| | | | | | 1 |



| | 1 | Undeted position (Decaline E) | T | 1 | 1 |
|------------|-------------------------|--|--|-----|-----------------------|
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await the | | | |
| | | publication of the latest Statement of Common Ground between the | | | |
| | | Applicant and the Environment Agency at Deadline 5. Until a time that the | | | |
| | | fluvial model has been signed off by the Environment Agency, this position | | | |
| | | will be maintained. | | | |
| 2.22.2.7 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The Upper Mole Fluvial Modelling study was undertaken as a | n/a | Under |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | Furthermore, the Applicant has provided no information in the report on | partnership between Gatwick and the Environment Agency, | | discussion |
| | Risk Assessment | both the source data used in the River Mole fluvial model and whether the | therefore source model and hydrology has been previously 'signed | | |
| | | River Mole model and hydrology was assessed prior to use on the | off. | | |
| | Annex 5 Paragraph 1.1.5 | Scheme. This is typically carried out to determine whether the channel | | | |
| | | and structure geometry is representative of reality today and subsequently | The Baseline scenario updated as a part of this DCO was accepted | | |
| | | that the model is suitable for the use. | by the Environment Agency in August 2023. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways therefore requests: | Discussions with EA are ongoing and continue with regard to the | | |
| | | That the Applicant confirm the data of source data used to build | with-scheme hydraulic modelling as stated in their Relevant | | |
| | | the River Model fluvial model | Representation. | | |
| | | That the Applicant confirm the fluvial model and hydrology was | | | |
| | | reviewed prior to use, or if no review was undertaken, provide | Updated position (April 2024): The Applicant is currently | | |
| | | justification for this decision. | responding to EA with-scheme modelling review comments and the | | |
| | | | FRA will be updated and re-submitted before the end of | | |
| | | Clarity from both the Applicant and Environment Agency that the River | · · | | |
| | | Mole fluvial model has been agreed and signed off by both parties. If sign | examination to include any amendments. | | |
| | | off has not been achieved to date, National Highways additionally | | | |
| | | requests details on the outstanding comments and their respective | | | |
| | | significance to the Environment Agency. | | | |
| | | Harlate I manife or (Dan III) and A) | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes that the baseline model has been signed off, this | | | |
| | | position will be maintained until the fluvial model has been signed off by | | | |
| | | the EA. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | National Highways notes the Applicant's response and will await the | | | |
| | | publication of the latest Statement of Common Ground between the | | | |
| | | Applicant and the Environment Agency at Deadline 5. Until a time that the | | | |
| | | fluvial model has been signed off by the Environment Agency, this position | | | |
| | | will be maintained | | | |
| Assessment | 1 | • | | 1 | • |
| 2.22.3.1 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The project seeks to provide distributed storage attenuation to pipe | n/a | Agreed |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | National Highways requires any surface access works to mitigate the | networks that outfall to Gatwick Stream. The discharge drainage | | |
| | Risk Assessment Annex 2 | impact of climate change, ensuring no increase in flood risk as a | strategy has been developed through consultation with the LLFA | | Agreement |
| | | | | | |
| | Surface Water Drainage | consequence of changes to the SRN. Furthermore, National Highways | and no objections have been raised. | | reached at |
| | | consequence of changes to the SRN. Furthermore, National Highways has a responsibility to ensure that highway runoff is treated sufficiently | and no objections have been raised. | | reached at Deadline 1 |



| Co | Catchment 4 | Highways is not able to assess whether the Applicant's proposals for | Networks 2 have a proposed net increase of 1.10 ha in | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-------------|
| | Paterinient 4 | | | | |
| | | Catchment 4 accord with National Highways water quality requirements | impermeable areas, while network 4 has a slight decrease. A | | |
| | | | minimum of 38% betterment will be achieved with the proposed | | |
| | | National Highways requests clarification from the Applicant regarding | attenuations for various rainfall events This does not meet the | | |
| | | which attenuation or treatment measures are proposed for the runoff from | minimum requirement of WSCC. However, LLFAs had no objection | | |
| | | Catchment 4. | with the proposal due to the surrounding constraints on the | | |
| | | | proposed site (for open drainage attenuation) and due to large | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | underground storage being highly undesirable. | | |
| | | Providing a betterment meets the expectation and subject to WSCC | | | |
| | | accepting as the LLFA then no further issues. | Whilst SuDS have been incorporated into the scheme proposals | | |
| | | accepting as the EEL // then no raither issues. | where possible, no SuDS provision is included at this location due | | |
| | | | to constraints associated with the proximity to Riverside Garden | | |
| | | | Park. | | |
| | | | T GIK. | | |
| | | | Following a HEWPAT apparament no additional treatment in | | |
| | | | Following a HEWRAT assessment no additional treatment is | | |
| | | | required. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Furthermore, part of the existing paved area in catchment 4 is | | |
| | | | proposed to be reinstated as grassed area nullifying the additional | | |
| | | | paved areas arising from proposed work. Since, no increase in | | |
| | | | paved area is proposed for this network and extra attenuation is | | |
| | | | provided to network 2, no attenuation is proposed for network 4. | | |
| | | | Overall betterment in discharge rates is still achieved at Gatwick | | |
| | | | Stream. | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Existing pipes under the existing footway near Riverside Garden | | |
| | | | Park are proposed to be retained if possible to minimise the impact | | |
| | | | on existing vegetation near Riverside Garden Park. | | |
| | | | on existing vegetation near reverside Garden Fank. | | |
| 2.22.3.2 Er | Invironmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The lengths of the existing River Mole culvert and proposed design | ES Chapter 11 Water | Under |
| | appendix 11.9.2: Water | National Highways has reviewed the assessment completed by the | are provided in detail in ES Chapter 11 Water Environment | Environment [APP- | discussion |
| | • • | | · · | <u>-</u> | นเจบนจอเปไไ |
| | ramework Directive | Applicant and notes that the assessment does not include the lengths of | Appendix 11.9.1 Geomorphology Appendix. However, it is noted | 036] | |
| | Compliance Assessment | existing culverts for the subject watercourses | that the existing length of the Burstow Stream tributary culvert is not | FO A II 11 C 1 | |
| | | | provided here. | ES Appendix 11.9.1 | |
| Ta | able 4.3.1 | National Highways therefore requests that the Applicant add length-for- | | Geomorphology | |
| | | length impacts and mitigation / re-naturalisation assessments to | The existing length of the Burstow Stream tributary culvert is 60m. | Assessment [APP- | |
| | | demonstrate the overall benefits more clearly. | The specific impacts on the geomorphology and the mitigation are | <u>141</u>] | |
| | | | detailed in this appendix. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways team are currently reviewing the Applicants position | Updated Position (April 2024): The Geomorphology Appendix will | | |
| | | and will respond in due course. | be updated and re-submitted before the end of examination to | | |
| i l | | and this respond in due soulde. | | | 1 |
| | | | Include this amendment. | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | include this amendment. | | |



| | 1 | Notional Highways columnial days the undeted position by the Applicant | Undeted position (Deadline E). The Applicant has submitted an | T | |
|----------|---------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|------------|
| | | National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant. | Updated position (Deadline 5): The Applicant has submitted an | | |
| | | National Highways will be able to agree the matter closed once this action | updated version of the Geomorphology Assessment (Doc Ref. | | |
| | | has been completed | 5.3 v2) at Deadline 5. | | |
| 2.22.3.3 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | Hydraulic modelling undertaken to inform the Flood Risk | ES Appendix 11.9.6: | Under |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | This section of the flood risk assessment provides peak water levels | Assessment demonstrates that the Project would not increase peak | Flood Risk | discussion |
| | Risk Assessment | compared to road levels. However, National Highways notes that the | water levels in the River Mole. | Assessment [APP- | |
| | | Applicant has not completed any blockage assessments to understand the | | 147] | |
| | Paragraphs 7.2.31 and | impact on water levels and by association any SRN assets if a blockage at | The pre-existing risk of debris blocking any of the local | | |
| | 7.2.32 | these structures were to occur. Furthermore, freeboard is stated to be in | watercourses would not be altered by the Project. Therefore should | Table 7.2.2 of ES | |
| | | excess of 400mm, but all of the crossing points are not referred to in this | a watercourse blockage occur, the Project would not exacerbate | Appendix 11.9.6: | |
| | | section. It is also National Highways' view that it is not uncommon for the | subsequent effects. | Flood Risk | |
| | | uncertainties in the hydraulic modelling to cause changes in peak water | | Assessment [APP- | |
| | | levels of similar orders of magnitude to the reported 400mm freeboard | The crossing points mentioned in Table 7.2.2 in the FRA are those | 147] | |
| | | figure (for example headloss assumptions at structures, uncertainties in | main river highway crossings covered by the fluvial model. | | |
| | | flow estimates). | | | |
| | | | The baseline River Mole hydraulic model has been reviewed and | | |
| | | National Highways requests that the Applicant justifies the use of 400mm | accepted by the Environment Agency. Therefore it is considered | | |
| | | freeboard and complete blockage assessments, to quantify the residual | unlikely that variances of 400mm would occur. | | |
| | | flood risk should a blockage occur at the structures listed in Paragraph | | | |
| | | 7.2.31. | Updated Position (April 2024): | | |
| | | | The Applicant is undertaking a blockage assessment for the all | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | watercourse crossings and will share the outcomes during the DCO | | |
| | | | examination. | | |
| | | National Highways team are currently reviewing the Applicants position | | | |
| | | and will respond in due course. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | National Highways awaits the results of the blockage assessment. It's worth | | | |
| | | noting that comments on submissions received at Deadline 3 [REP4-078], | | | |
| | | National Highways reiterated that a freeboard of 600mm should be applied | | | |
| | | by the Applicant in accordance with DMRB CD356 Section 4.16. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2.22.3.4 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The Applicant will undertake an assessment of the impact on the | n/a | Agreed |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | In Annex 2 Figure 10.1.8 and 10.1.9 provided by Applicant, the figures | flood risk and freeboard for the two existing culverts to inform the | | |
| | Risk Assessment | depict two culverts over watercourses (EX-CU1 and EX-CU2), however no | detailed design, that would follow the DCO examination process. | | Agreement |
| | | details have been provided by the Applicant in regard to their sizing or | | | reached at |
| | Annex 2 Figure 10.1.8 and | whether they have been assessed. It is not clear how these existing | Updated Position (April 2024): The Applicant agrees with NH that | | Deadline 5 |
| | 10.1.9 | culverts have been assessed from a flood risk assessment perspective. | surveys will be undertaken where required to inform the detailed | | |
| | | | design process | | |
| | | The Applicant is to confirm sizing and provide details of any assessment | | | |
| | | of the impact on flood risk and freeboard for EX-CU1 and EX-CU2 on | | | |
| | | Gatwick Spur road. | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | National Highways team are currently reviewing the Applicants position | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | and will respond in due course. | | | |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways recognises the commitment provided by the Applicant to conduct drainage surveys to inform detailed design. National Highways considers this matter agreed for the purpose of the examination. | | | |
|---------------|--|---|--|-----|---|
| 2.22.3.5 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annexes 1-2 Annex 2 A2.42 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Concerning existing culverts EX-CU2 and EX-CU4, the Applicant outlines that these culverts are to be "extended to accommodate proposed road widening at these locations. Further information on the condition and capacity of the existing culverts are to be obtained following completion of the DCO process to inform the detailed design proposals." National Highways is concerned that the assessment is based on assumptions that have not been validated and may underestimate the flood risk impacts and any subsequent remedial works required. The Applicant is requested to clarify when these surveys will be conducted and whether there is a risk that the proposed order limits are sufficient to accommodate any mitigation that may be required. Updated position (Deadline 1): Matter can be turned to agreed on the basis that the risk is held with the Applicant and they are committed to undertaking surveys during detailed design. | Surveys and next stage of assessments will be undertaken to inform the detailed design stage after the DCO examination. There is sufficient space within the DCO boundary to accommodate replacement of these culverts if required. | n/a | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.22.3.6 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Paragraph 7.2.3 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Based upon the information provided by the Applicant, depth difference mapping has not quantified the impact on flood risk on the works to the culverts on the Gatwick Spur trunk road. The Applicant is requested therefore to quantify the impacts of flood risk on the works to the culverts associated with the M23 Spur Road to ensure that the assessment is comprehensive. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways notes the Applicants position and will await receipt of further information. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position by the Applicant and will await information to be submitted into the Examination. | The Applicant is currently progressing an assessment of the impact to culverts on the M23 spur and will share the outcomes during the DCO examination. Updated Position (April 2024): The Applicant will share outcomes of blockage assessment before the end of examination (expected delivery by Deadline 5). | n/a | Under discussion |
| Mitigation an | nd Compensation | | | | |
| 2.22.4.1 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Oversized pipes are not the preferred system to attenuate surface water runoff on National Highways' networks due to the increased maintenance costs and risks. | There is limited space in the verge to accommodate for vegetative attenuation. The catchment 1 is also in an embankment, vegetative collection system would impact the earthworks. The scheme adopts a similar approach to that implemented by National Highways in the | n/a | Agreed |



| | Surface Water Drainage | | M23 SMP scheme, where oversized attenuation pipes were | | Agreement |
|----------|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Strategy Catchment 1 | National Highways would like the Applicant to advise if other forms of vegetated treatment systems considered by the Applicant. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position and information shared in joint drainage design meetings. | constructed. | | reached at Deadline 1 |
| | | | | | |
| 2.22.4.2 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | A sensitivity test was undertaken to determine the effects of the | ES Appendix 11.9.6: | Under |
| | Appendix 11.9.6: Flood | National Highways has observed that Flood Compensation Areas (FCA's), | airfield surface water drainage network to fluvial flooding from local | Flood Risk | discussion |
| | Risk Assessment | designed to mitigate the increase in fluvial flooding, are shown | watercourses. | Assessment [APP- | |
| | Paragraph 7.2.6 | Environmental Statement Figure 11.6.5 to be partially flooded by surface water. This may have been considered using the Integrated Model, but as | The integrated hydraulic modelling results (mapping within Annex 4 of the FRA) indicates that the mitigation strategy would ensure no | 147] | |
| | Taragraph 7.2.0 | a rain-on-mesh approach has not been used it's not clear. | increase in flood risk to other parties in such circumstances. | ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk | |
| | | National Highways requests clarity on the assessment approach undertaken by the Applicant, to confirm that all FCA's provide adequate | Updated Position (April 2024): Noted. | Assessment: Annex 4 [APP-149] | |
| | | mitigation when considering flooding from overland flow. | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): | | | |
| | | Matter remains under discussion. National Highways will respond as part | | | |
| | | of a review of any further detail or clarification provided as part of the | | | |
| | | Applicant's response to the Relevant Rep submitted at Deadline 1. | | | |
| | | Undeted position (Deadline E) | | | |
| | | Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways notes that the submissions provided by the Applicant | | | |
| | | during the examination demonstrate that appropriate sensitivity tests have | | | |
| | | been undertaken. However, National Highways will maintain this position | | | |
| | | as under discussion until such a time where the fluvial model has been | | | |
| | | accepted by the Environment Agency. Any change to the fluvial model | | | |
| | | parameters may result in changes to the outcomes which National | | | |
| | | Highways may wish to consider. | | | |
| 2.22.4.3 | Environmental Statement | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) | The Applicant confirms that this is an error in Table A1.3 of ES | ES Appendix 11.9.3: | Under |
| | Appendix 11.9.3: HEWRAT | The Applicant's report suggests that no treatment is provided for this | Appendix 11.9.3: Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment [APP-144]. | Water Quality | discussion |
| | Water Quality Assessment | outfall, however the Applicant's documentation has presented treatment | | HEWRAT | |
| | Outfall 40 | efficiencies for this catchment. National Highways requests that the | The Applicant can confirm that no treatment measures are | Assessment [APP- | |
| | Outfall 12 | Applicant clarifies the status of any treatment devices for this outfall. For | proposed for Drainage Catchment 12. | 144] | |
| | | this outfall, can the Applicant clarify whether the highways ditch is proposed to carry some flows from the road, or whether it is required to | The Applicant can confirm that the highways ditch is proposed to | | |
| | | capture runoff solely from the adjacent field. | function as a pre-earthworks drain. This drain will not receive any highway runoff. | | |
| | | For clarity relating to all outfalls, National Highways requests that the | | | |
| | | Applicant clearly outlines within the appendix which outfalls will require to be surveyed. | Updated Position (April 2024): Noted. | | |
| | | | | | |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways accept the position noted by the Applicant and will await the publication of the updated table to the Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment being introduced into the examination. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways will be able to agree this item once the updated HEWRAT assessment has been introduced into the examination. | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Other | Environmental Otatana | Polovent Pompoontation (Oct 20) | The design of all proposed and design to the state of the | FC Ammandia 44 0 0 | A ==================================== |
| 2.22.5.1 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy General | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) The Applicant is proposing a series of attenuation ponds and detention basins in proximity to an operating airport. The presence of open attenuation ponds risks an increase in migrating birds in the vicinity of the airport, which in turn risks an increase in the risk of bird strikes for landing or departing aircraft. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways request that the surface water drainage strategy is updated to cover both the permanent and transitionary phases during operation whilst the reed bed systems become established. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position statement provided by the Applicant and can confirm this matter is agreed and engagement in respect to design, operation and maintenance will continue during detailed design. | The design of all proposed ponds has been developed with Airport Safeguarding input to minimise wildlife strike hazard. For example, the above ground storage proposed as part of the surface access highways drainage strategy to the north of the M23 roundabout will be a reed bed. The attenuation pond at Longbridge roundabout will be wet grassland or reed beds, rather than permanently open wet ponds. Updated Position (April 2024): In the permanent case, a reed bed system 'Phragmites Australis' will be planted within the attenuation ponds (SuDS) area. When established, the reed bed system would provide coverage of standing water within the attenuation pond and deterrent use by birds. A temporary case would be required as a reed bed system can take up to two years to establish and during this period there would be potential for standing open water within the attenuation pond which would be attractive to birds if not mitigated. A form of temporary mitigation and management will be considered during developed of the detailed design (after the DCO has been granted), through engagement with National Highways, and the design would be subject to National Highways approval in accordance with the protective provisions for National Highways set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006]. | ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment [APP- 147] ES Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment: Annex 2 [APP-147] ES Appendix 8.8.1: Outline Landscape and Ecology Management Plan - Part 1 [APP-113] draft DCO [REP3-006] | Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.22.5.2 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy General | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Changes to the highway alignment may result in existing drainage chambers being sited in running lanes. Chambers in running lanes present a safety risk to road users and maintenance operatives and it is National Highways position that all chambers are sited outside of running lanes to ensure the safe operation and maintenance of the SRN. National Highways requests that all drainage chambers in running lanes are relocated out of traffic areas. | The approach taken acknowledges that where road alignments are being changed existing chambers which are being retained shall be moved out of running lanes. Chamber design will be subject to design development at the detailed design stage in consultation with NH. | n/a | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |



| | | Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position and information shared in joint drainage design meetings. | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|--------------------------|---|
| 2.22.5.3 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy General | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) Third party connections to the SRN drainage network should not form part of the proposed drainage strategy. National Highways cannot confirm, based upon the details provided in the Applicant's submission that third party connections do not connect into National Highways SRN network. Any third-party connection represents a liability to National Highways which may impact the performance of the SRN network if not properly maintained or designed in accordance with National Highways requirements. National Highways mandates that there should be no new third-party connections to the SRN drainage network, and any existing third-party connections should be removed where possible. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways welcomes the commitment on the drainage and third-party connections, but requests confirmation from the Applicant on how and where this is secured in the DCO / control documents. Updated position (Deadline 5): National Highways acknowledges the updated position statement provided by the Applicant and can confirm this matter is agreed and engagement in respect to design, operation and maintenance will continue during detailed design. | There are no newly proposed third party network connections. Where existing connections cannot be removed upstream catchments have been retained ensuring no impact to the downstream network Updated Position (April 2024): The detailed design of the strategic road network elements of the scheme will be subject to National Highways approval in accordance with the protective provisions for National Highways set out in Schedule 9 Part 3 of the draft DCO [REP3-006]. | n/a | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 5 |
| 2.22.5.4 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 Surface Water Drainage Strategy Catchments 4 and 5 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) All existing networks should be reviewed and brought in line with the latest allowances for climate change. The Applicant will need to confirm that the drainage edge of pavement and conveyance systems in existing highway areas will be designed to DMRB CG501. This should be secured under one of the control documents. Updated position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position and information shared in joint drainage design meetings. | The design of drainage edge of pavement and conveyance systems will be carried out in accordance with DMRB CG 501 at detailed design stage. Existing drainage assets for catchments 4 and 5 are proposed to be retained where it meets the design criteria of CG 501, including requirements for climate change. | n/a | Agreed Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
| 2.22.5.5 | Environmental Statement Appendix 11.9.6: Flood Risk Assessment Annex 2 | Relevant Representation (Oct 23) It is not clear to National Highways what, if any changes, are being undertaken to the existing basin serving Catchment 1. | No changes are proposed to existing pond 8-5 for catchment 1 at this stage as the proposed work does not directly impact the pond. Proposed attenuation has been provided within the drainage | Draft DCO [REP3- 006] | Agreed |



| Surface Water Strategy Catchment 1 | National Highways requests that the Applicant clarifies wheth amendments to the existing basin serving Catchment 1 is protected that the capacity of the existing edge collection and conveyal have been assessed, to ensure that they confirm to DMRB Compared to the position (Deadline 1): National Highways are content with the Applicants position. It note that National Highways are not consulted on requirement and foul water drainage). However, National Highways are puthe PPs which require the Applicant to comply with DMRB. | Existing edge collection and conveyance systems are to be assessed and designed at detailed design stage in accordance with DMRB CG 501 after DCO is granted. This is secured via Requirement 10 of the draft DCO. However, to ent 10 (Surface | Agreement reached at Deadline 1 |
|---|--|---|---------------------------------|
| 2.22.5.6 Environmenta Appendix 11. Water Quality Outfall 11 | 0.3: HEWRAT National Highways notes that the outfall location appears to l | The grid reference for outfall 11 should be as read 27546, 142556. The statement in Paragraph A1.2 regarding Q95 and BFI relating to outfall 11 is incorrect. This should be related to outfall 14, which discharges to outfall Withy Brook. It is it assumed Updated Position (April 2024): The HEWRAT Assessment will be updated and re-submitted before Deadline 5 to include this amendment. Updated Position (Deadline 5): The Applicant has submitted the updated Water Quality HEWRAT Assessment (Doc Ref. 5.3 v2) at Deadline 5. | Under discussion |



3 Signatures

3.1.1 The above SoCG is agreed between the following:

| Duly authorised for and on behalf of Gatwick Airport Limited, The | Name |
|---|-----------|
| Applicant | Job Title |
| | Date |
| | Signature |
| Duly authorised for and on behalf of | Name |
| National Highways | Job Title |
| | JOD Title |
| | Date |
| | Signature |
| | |

